

# CROATIA CRUISES

UNIQUE CRUISES AMONG A THOUSAND ISLANDS 2014

BLUE CRUISE

BATHING  
BICYCLING  
HIKING  
CHARTER





# All on board & cast off!

Can you imagine a better way to discover a nautical paradise with its 1185 islands, than on a cruise vacation?

The benefits of such a special "round trip by sea" are obvious: no bus drives, no daily changing hotels, no stress. The perfect combination of adventure and relaxing. Discover every day new places, new sights and the most beautiful coves for swimming and sunbathing...

## 2014 News

- ✗ 2 brand-new ships
- ✗ 5 new itineraries



CROATIA

# Vacation in sight!

- Vacation on a family-run, “floating guest house”
- Swimming in the crystal-clear waters of the Croatian Adriatic Sea
- Casual and easy-going atmosphere – without strict seating order or dress codes
- Authentic hospitality
- Prepared for you aboard: Mediterranean dishes, made from fresh ingredients from the local market
- Unique National Parks
- Overnight stays in ports of historic towns and charming fishermen’s villages, or in picturesque coves
- Exclusive and a good value for your money!



[www.idriva.com](http://www.idriva.com)



[facebook.com/RivaCruise](https://facebook.com/RivaCruise)



[twitter.com/RivaTours](https://twitter.com/RivaTours)



[youtube.com/idriva](https://youtube.com/idriva)



New in 2014:  
WiFi internet on all boats!









Relax Cruises

Active Cruises



## Table of Contents

The small but nice Difference...	6-7
Quality has Tradition	8-9
Learn about the Benefits of our Cruises	10
This Year adds Extra Value to your Cruise!	11
Active Cruises	12-13
<b>Frequently Asked Questions</b>	14-17
Welcome to the Port!	18
<b>Port of embarkation RIJEKA</b>	19-47
Port Information Rijeka	19
M/S Antonela	20
M/S Amore	21
M/Y Atlantic	22
M/S Krna Mora	23
M/S Poseidon	24
M/S Albatros	25
M/S Sveti Vid	26
M/S Planka	27
M/S Kažimir	28
M/S Orion	29
M/S Vila	30
M/S Otac Luka	31
Route R1   1 week	32-33
Route R2   1 week	34
Route R7   Captain's Route   1 week	35
Route R3   2 weeks	36-37
Route RB   Island Hopping by Bicycle   1 week	38-39
Route RK   Bicycle & Zrmanja Canoe Safari   1 week	40-41
Route RC   "Active & Cappuccino"   1 week	42-43
Route RF   Nudist Cruise   1 week	44
<b>Route Plan, Dates &amp; Prices ex Rijeka</b>	46-47
<b>Port of embarkation ZADAR</b>	48-63
Port Information Zadar	48
M/S Lastavica	49
M/S Dalmatino	50
M/S Nerezine	51
Route Z2   1 week	52-53
Route ZD   1 week	54-55
Route ZB   Island Hopping by Bicycle   1 week	56-57
Route ZN   Island Hopping by Bicycle   1 week	58-59
Route ZW   Hiking Cruise   1 week	60-61
Route Z7   Captain's Route   1 week	62
<b>Route Plan, Dates &amp; Prices ex Zadar</b>	63

<b>Port of embarkation TROGIR</b>	64-95
Port Information Trogir	64-65
M/S Sagena	66
M/S Maček	67
M/S Columbo	68
M/Y Vilma	69
M/S Milena	70
M/S Mirabela	71
M/S Otac Ivan	72
M/S Aneta	73
M/S Orkan	74
M/S Pravedan	75
Route T1   1 week	76-77
Route T2   1 week	78-79
Route T3   1 week	80-81
Route T4   2 weeks	82-83
Route T5   1 week	84-85
Route TD   Island Hopping by Bicycle   1 week	86-87
Route TV   Bicycle & Rafting   1 week	88-89
Route TC   "Active & Cappuccino"   1 week	90-91
Route T7   Captain's Route   1 week	92
<b>Route Plan, Dates &amp; Prices ex Trogir</b>	94-95
<b>Port of embarkation DUBROVNIK</b>	97-104
Port Information Dubrovnik	97
M/Y Vita	98
M/Y Princess Aloha	99
Route DD   1 week	100-101
Route DZ   1 week	102-103
<b>Route Plan, Dates &amp; Prices ex Dubrovnik</b>	104
<b>Boat Charter</b>	
Charter – General Information	105
Charter – Ideas & Suggestions	106-111
Seedler Tradition	45
<b>Dates &amp; Prices Charter</b>	<b>112</b>
Important Information about Charter	113
Price Calculation for Boat Charter	114
<b>Information</b>	
Important Remarks and Information	115-119
Information about Island Hopping by Bicycle	120-121
Technical Specifications of our Vessels	122
ERV Travel Insurance	96
General Terms and Conditions	123

# The small but nice Difference...



Visiting the captain's bridge



Swimming pool aboard? – Needless!



Jump off and dive in!



A unique close-to-nature cruise experience



Meet the country and its people





# Celebrating 20 years of Riva Cruises!

25 companions instead of 3,469 passengers



Feel free to go ashore, whenever you like



Forget the gym!



Enjoy regional food



Better than any show





## Family Businesses

The boats in our fleet are all privately owned by the captains and their families. Our long-lasting experience shows that this is a very important point, because during the summer months, they take care of their floating home just as they do with their private house. The captain's family will personally take care not only of the safety and well-being of the guests on board. Throughout the whole winter, the ships are maintained with great care and attention, and prepared for the upcoming summer season. Of course, each family member gives a hand to complete this job. Everything is meticulously scrubbed, painted and polished. Furthermore, the Croatian Register of Shipping, where all our vessels are registered, every year performs accurate inspections according to EU provisions. If a ship does not meet the high security standards of the ship inspection, the approval for passenger transport is not granted.

The captains and owners personally select their crew members – sometimes with our help, but always under our supervision. This is especially true for the most important crew member, the chef. It almost seems some kind of magic, when tasting the dishes he prepares in the ship's galley. Our guests will certainly confirm this.

The great experience of our captains also determines our program and choice of routes, reflecting the fact that together with our captains we always strive to optimize the routes for you and adapt them to your wishes.

The majority of our fleet comes from Krilo Jesenice, a tranquil seaside village a few kilometres south of Split. There you'll find more captains than primary school students. Some of them navigate big ocean liners across the sea; others transport wine, sand and other goods with their ships. Most of them show tourists – with joy and pride – the beauty of their homeland and the secret bays in the country of thousand islands.

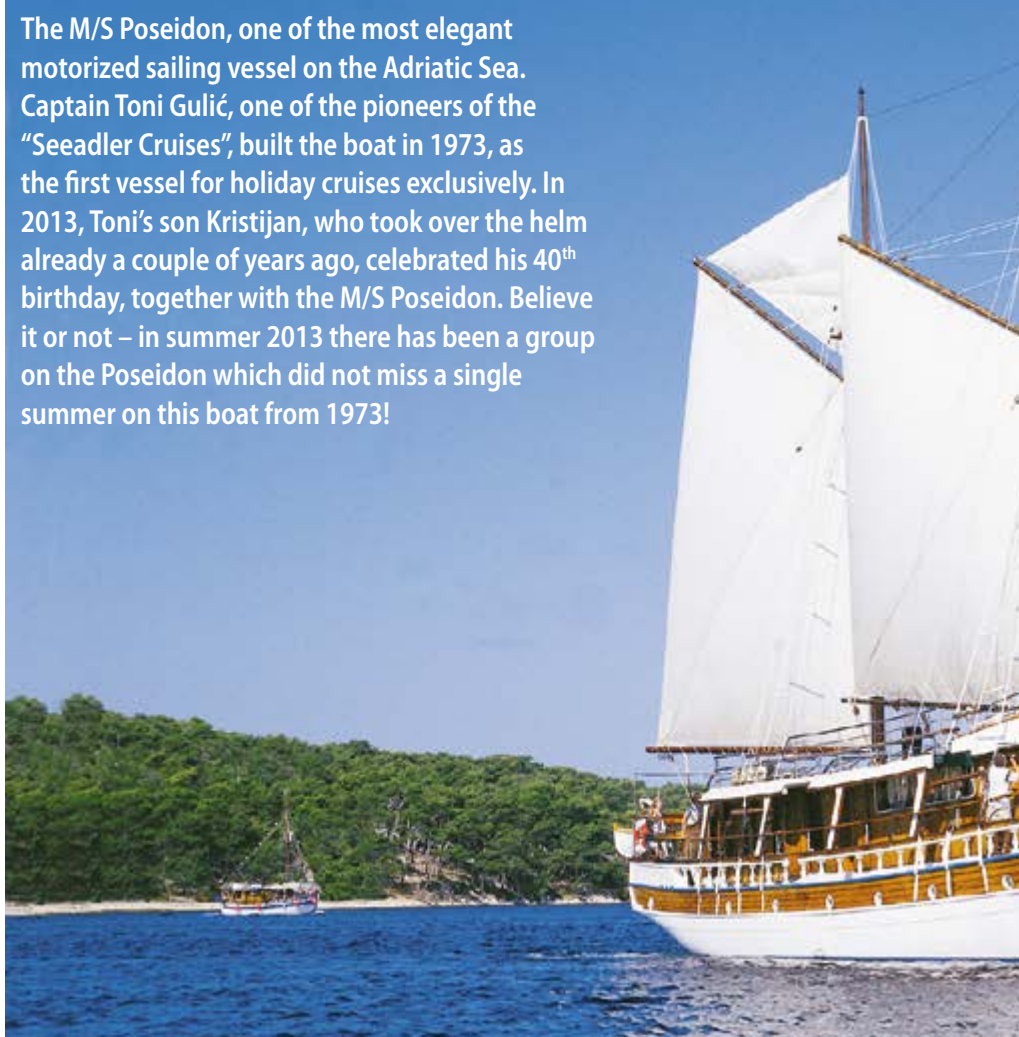
“Hand in hand with nature” – this is one of our leading principles; compared to trips on large cruise ships, on a motorized sailing boat you may live an experience in harmony with nature. The size of our boats allows anchoring in the smallest and most hidden island coves.

Moreover, the genuine hospitality aboard our boats is another typical feature of family-owned businesses; therefore we use to call them “floating family guest houses”. The name says it all – the answers and comments in the guest questionnaires, which we distribute at the end of the cruise to all our guests, confirm this over and over again. For us, the best evidence is the number of guests who return year after year to spend their holidays on the same boat.

# Quality has



The M/S Poseidon, one of the most elegant motorized sailing vessel on the Adriatic Sea. Captain Toni Gulić, one of the pioneers of the “Seeadler Cruises”, built the boat in 1973, as the first vessel for holiday cruises exclusively. In 2013, Toni's son Kristijan, who took over the helm already a couple of years ago, celebrated his 40<sup>th</sup> birthday, together with the M/S Poseidon. Believe it or not – in summer 2013 there has been a group on the Poseidon which did not miss a single summer on this boat from 1973!





# Tradition



The Ercegović family is one of the best examples of the tradition existing already for generations.



## Our vessels

The question, which is the best ship or which two ships are entirely equivalent, is very difficult to answer.

Ships can be built in the same or similar way, but they will always differ from each other. There are many aspects that make up the quality of a cruise and contribute to the satisfaction of our guests. Therefore, we do not divide our boats into categories, according to type or size. Each boat is described in detail in our brochure, and we leave it up to you to decide which one is the best for you. Very often subjective aspects and preferences play a large role in the selection of a motorized sailing boat. With great pleasure we keep on hearing from our guests that "their" ship is the best.

In recent years, we have added several steel-hulled vessels to our fleet. This modern construction technique offers more space for larger cabins. Even if the boats are not completely made of wood, it does not mean that old traditions are not preserved. Usually there are the sons or grandsons of the old "Riva Sea Dogs", who mainly grew up on the boats of their fathers and grandfathers, and who today build new boats according to their own ideas and offer modern comforts.

With all due praise for the new generation of boats, of course, we still love our wooden vessels. Old ship builders created them using Slavonic oak and their long experience. Constructed from quality wood and cared for with love, they enthrall visitors with their beauty. The cabins on these ships are smaller, but even more cosy. One of our regular guests has described his experience with the following words: "Wooden boats have a soul!"

At this point we would like to particularly highlight three of our wooden vessels: For years, the boats Mirabela, Sagena and Poseidon have received the best grades at the evaluation of guest questionnaires. The captains of these three vessels are also enjoying the largest numbers of returning guests. They have managed to perfectly adapt their wooden vessels to today's comfort standards, and thus to ideally combine tradition with modernity.

If you would like to experience how it feels to cruise on a boat across the Adriatic Sea, you should choose one of our classic vessels. The ship descriptions, but also the "Technical data of our fleet," give information about the history and construction of each vessel. A wooden ship with hoisted sails or lying in a beautiful turquoise blue bay – the perfect scenery for a holiday in harmony with nature!

We guarantee that we have selected our contractors and boats with the greatest care. Whichever ship you choose from our fleet: We are sure that you will make the right choice for "your best weeks of the year".

## Learn about the benefits of our cruises:

- Accommodation in a “floating, family-owned guest house”, where the captain is not only the owner and your host, but where mostly even other family members are taking care of your well-being.
- Depending on the vessel size, 3 to 5 crew members (captain, chef, sailor, waiter...) for only 13 to 25 guests on board on average.
- 7x breakfast, 6x 3-course lunch or dinner, lunch snack and dinner on the day of embarkation, 1x captain's dinner. With full board, you will get dinner on the other days as well.
- Clean cabins and crisp sheets upon arrival
- Daily “excursions”, as you are going to explore a new exciting destination on every single day of the cruise.
- Every day a unique bay to discover and to take a dip in the crystal-clear sea
- Fuel for 7 days
- Water and electricity
- I.D. Riva Tours staff (representative, luggage carriers, parking service) during embarkation and disembarkation
- Additional during the “Island Hopping by bicycle” and our “Active & Cappuccino” routes: English speaking bike guides, bike rental, helmet
- Additional during our “Hiking Cruises”: English speaking hiking guides



## Cast off and enjoy the voyage!

**You choose, whether you would like to join one of the routes presented in this brochure...**

On the pages 19 to 104 you will find – organized according to the ports of embarkation – all information about our boats and the various itineraries.

**...or if you want to charter your “own” private boat.**

On the pages 105 to 114, as well as on page 45, you may find ideas and information for chartering of boats. Of course, during the entire cruise the crew will stay on board, so all you have to do is to lay back and enjoy your vacation.







# This year adds extra Value to your Cruise!

## Half Board *plus*

"Half board *plus*" includes half board on 5 days and full board on 2 days: lunch snack and dinner on the day of embarkation, breakfast and lunch or dinner on the following days. A captain's dinner makes it perfect.

## Cabins for Single Use without Surcharge

On most of our vessels you may book twin or double cabins for single use without surcharge! You may find the number of cabins without surcharge per vessel and per departure in our price list. In any case: the sooner you book, the better chances you have to profit from this advantageous offer!

## Discount for the 3<sup>rd</sup> Adult

When booking a triple cabin for three adults, the third person gets a discount of 20% on the cruise price.

## Late Check-In

Boarding in the port of embarkation is until 1:00 pm respectively 1:30 pm. All flight guests who have booked their flights via I.D. Riva Tours and arrive later, will receive 1 bottle of wine per cabin at embarkation in the first overnight port.

## Guided Tours

Enjoy complimentary guided tours in Rab, Zadar, Trogir, Split and Dubrovnik.

## Free Parking

No matter whether you book a two-week-cruise (Route R3 or T4), or whether you combine two one-week-cruises: you will park your car free of charge during the second week!





## 19 Years of Riva Island Hopping

As the leading tour operator for cruises on traditional motorized sailing boats in Croatia, we believe in our mission of offering active holidays, combining nature, cuisine and culture of the "Country of thousand Islands". In 1996, we offered in our brochure for the first time "Island Hopping by Touring Bike". At that time there was no tour operator on the market who offered a comparable program. The ideal blend of biking holidays and a cruise – for those who wish to explore day by day new landscapes by bike, without having to change their hotel every day, or even to return to the same starting point. The hotel should rather accompany them – in our case "swim with them" – and avoid every day packing of your luggage. Is there a better way to combine a vacation with outdoor activities, good food and the culture of a small, but so diverse country?

### Riva Bike Guides

We remember well how in the early years we trained our tour guides for this new kind of tourism. We were able to find either sporting cyclists or travel guides with excellent language skills, but rarely someone who featured both abilities.

Today, I.D. Riva Tours has a great team of qualified bike guides who participated in seminars and speak fluent English and German, besides other foreign languages. They are bike enthusiasts, have a university degree or are still studying, and most of them by now can look back on many years of experience. Our regulars will surely recognize their names – Ante, Dario, Andjelka, Daniel, Alex, Jura, Krešo, Ivica, Dea, Tatjana, Marko, Ines, Aldijana... We are always happy when our guests ask what route his/her favourite bike guide will be doing.

### Routes & Tours

Our bike guides are also our most important advisors when it comes to design the routes – of course, also for this brochure. Their experience is the basis for improving the existing routes, as well as for planning the new ones.

Some tours could be "signed" personally by our guides, such as our route ZN starting from Zadar, which was drafted by Ante. Or the route TC from Trogir, which was planned by our bike team in Dalmatia. Dario tested a prototype of the route TC in June 2011 with a newspaper readers' travel group, before we included this route into our program.

We try to describe our tours as accurately as possible. The tour profiles will help you getting an impression about the difficulty level. The altitude information in the profiles is based on measurements taken about every 25 m. The Riva Team, including the Riva bike guides, are always available in case you have any questions.

### Canoe & Rafting

Excursions by canoe and rafting tours offer refreshing new adventures on our active routes. The tours have an average difficulty level and are suitable for any age. Previous experience is not necessary, and after a brief introduction, you are ready to go. A unique opportunity to experience the breathtaking natural beauty of the Croatian rivers Cetina and Zrmanja and their canyons. The operators and leaders of these trips can look back on many years of experience, and of course they have all necessary licenses. The Rafting Team on the Cetina river and their leader Lino Jakšić are European Rafting Champions.

# Active Cruise

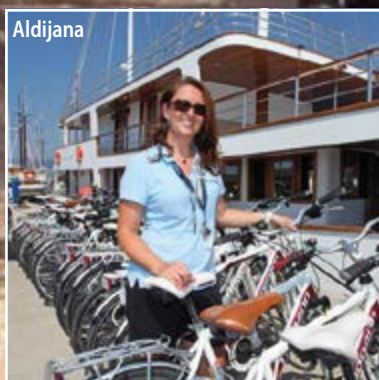




## "Active & Cappuccino"

For closed groups, field trips or team-building trips, we have created special programs many times before. A combination of cruise, beach holiday, culture, cuisine and activities that do not require physical condition, but represent a challenge to sportsmanship. The planning and discussion of such programs often starts like this: "I'd love cycling but do not know if I'm fit enough. Hiking – maybe once in a while. I would like to try rafting, but not necessarily alone." These and many other questions will come up with some people, who during their holidays like to be active, but also wish to swim and relax on the beach, or enjoy a laid-back cappuccino on a Mediterranean terrace.

Precisely such people were on our mind, when we designed the new "Cappuccino Routes", combining the most popular elements of our tours. A bit of everything, but always following the motto "You can do it all – or just relax". The success during the 2012 season – nearly all "Cappuccino Routes" have been fully booked – confirmed that with the new routes RC and TC we met the taste of our clients. Try it out and let I.D. Riva Tours invite you to a cappuccino...



## Our bikes & eBikes

Our bikes are sturdy trekking bikes with aluminium frames, Shimano gear shift, lightweight luggage racks and bottle holders. Not only our motorized sailing boat fleet is serviced, maintained and checked for safety every year. We pay great attention also to our bicycle fleet. The bikes are not only cleaned and serviced after every tour; about every two years they are replaced. For the 2014 season alone, we have purchased 70 new bikes. On our new Routes RC and TC also children's bicycles are available.

In recent years, eBikes (electric bicycles) have increasingly come into vogue. Of course, we cannot ignore this new trend, and therefore, starting from 2012, we are offering you the opportunity to rent eBikes during our island hopping and "Cappuccino" routes starting from Rijeka and Trogir. This will give elderly and not experienced guests the opportunity to participate in more challenging tours, because the eBikes will ease the trip, especially on uphill tracks. For more information, look at the info page for island hopping at the end of this brochure.

## Hiking Cruises

For many years we have offered you the possibility to explore and discover the coastline and the islands by foot. This year's hiking cruise starts in Zadar. You are accommodated on the vessel M/S Dalmatino, which besides taking you from island to island anchors in various bays where you can enjoy a dip in the crystal-clear water.

The daily hiking trips under the supervision of experienced travel and mountain guides are of easy to medium level of difficulty. Alpine knowledge and peak performance is not required. Even though some ascents might be slightly strenuous, the amazing views onto the sea and the islands are rewarding. There will be sufficient breaks during the hike. We will stop by at one or the other typical Konoba or tavern if we pass them on our way. Full board is provided on the boat, but depending on the program lunchboxes or picnic will be offered instead of lunch.

For the trip you should be in good and healthy condition. Take along appropriate cloths and hiking shoes especially considering the stony and narrow paths.



## How do I get to the boat if I am arriving by plane?

If you are arriving by plane, you are responsible for your transfer to the port of embarkation or to the first overnight port. Of course, you can book your transfer from the airport to the ship and vice versa as a separate service with I.D. Riva Tours. Then, you do not have to take care about anything, and we will transfer you from the airport directly to your boat.

→ page 117, *Arriving by Plane*

## How is the organization in the port?

Upon your arrival at the port of embarkation, our representatives will welcome you and will show you where to find your boat. Our luggage porters will help you to bring aboard your luggage.

## Where can I leave my car during the cruise?

In all ports of embarkation, we will gladly arrange secure parking lots for you.

→ page 117, *Parking at the Port*

## How much luggage may I take aboard?

Generally, there is no limit. But you should keep in mind that the space in the cabins is restricted and that there are no storerooms aboard. And as there is no dress code, you can leave formal clothing like evening gowns and tuxedos at home.

→ page 116, *Clothing and Luggage*

## What is the difference between lower, main and upper deck?

The differences are illustrated in the picture on the right. By the way, cabins on the lower deck are at least partly above the water line. When making your reservation, you may choose between cabins on deck or cabins below deck (subject to availability). Please note that with booking of a cabin on deck, the cabin could be located either on the main or on the upper deck of the vessel. Preferences regarding a certain deck are not subject to prior confirmation.

## What about air ventilation aboard?

The cabins on the lower deck are provided with air ventilation ducts. Additionally, all cabins have got portholes which can be opened at calm sea. In the cabins on the main or upper deck, you can usually leave the cabin door a bit open and lock it in this position. Some cabins on the main or upper deck have got an additional porthole.

## Is there enough shade aboard?

Of course, there is enough shade aboard. Usually, bigger vessels have got a covered part at the stern on the main deck, apart from that, parts of the sundeck are protected by a canvas cover.

## Are your cruises only for younger people?

Surely not. The guests on our cruises are mainly between 25 and 70 years old, sometimes even older. But please be aware that you should be able to move without other's assistance, especially regarding narrow alleyways and steep stairs.

→ page 119, *Life on Board*

# Frequently Asked





# Questions



to be continued... →

## Is a cruise suitable for children?

Of course it is. And without any doubt, it is a great experience for children. Because of the special conditions aboard, we recommend our cruises for children at least at school age, and they should definitely be able to swim.

→ page 119, *Children on Board*

## Will our children have company of the same age aboard?

It is impossible to exactly answer this question. Off season you should not count too much on children aboard. But during the school holidays, you certainly will meet children aboard, especially on boats with triple cabins.

## Do I always have to stay within the group aboard?

No, you do not have to. Our boats are big enough that you will always find a quiet place for yourself, e.g. to read a book.

## Are the guides aboard permanently?

On our "Island Hopping by Bicycle" and hiking cruises as well as on the "Active & Cappuccino" itineraries, a tour guide will accompany you during the entire cruise.

During the regular cruises (except DD, DZ and ZD), there are no guides aboard. Sightseeing tours and excursions as per itinerary, are guided by local guides. With chartering one of our boats, you have the possibility to book a guide for the duration of the cruise (subject to surcharge).

## Are the boats sailing at night?

No, we are sailing at daylight only. During the night, the boats will moor in ports or coves.

## Are there towels aboard?

For your convenience, towels are provided on all our vessels. You are kindly requested to bring your own beach towels.

→ page 115, *Cabins*

## Is there bed linen aboard?

Of course, at your arrival the beds are made up for you.

→ page 115, *Cabins*

## Is it allowed to sleep outside on deck?

Of course, it is allowed. Many of our guests have already discovered that it is a unique experience to spend the night in the fresh air, under the sparkling stars of the Mediterranean sky.

→ page 118, *Sleeping on Deck*

## Does the air conditioning run constantly?

No, it does not. The air conditioning is only working when the ship's engine or the power engine is running, or when the ship is connected to the power supply ashore. When staying overnight in secluded coves or in fishermen's villages without connection for power supply, the air conditioning is mainly switched off. In some harbours, the electrical supply may be too weak to distribute enough power to multiple ships with air conditioning.

→ page 115, *Air Conditioning*



## Which is the most beautiful itinerary?

It is very difficult to answer this question. Each of our itineraries has its own, unique charme. In this brochure, you will find 25 different routes, and we have done our best to make each single itinerary a unique and memorable cruising experience. If you are chartering one of our boats, you will be very flexible regarding the composition of your route, and we for sure have more than 100 ideas for you...

## Will there be enough time during the cruise for swimming?

Of course, our boats are dropping anchor every day in the most beautiful coves, which are inviting for a swim.

## Who decides on the route when chartering a boat?

The routes within Croatian territorial waters can be discussed individually. Just tell us your ideas and wishes, and together with the captain and our team on the spot, we will plan your personal itinerary in advance.

→ pages 106 & 113, *Route Planning*

## Which meals are included with "Half board plus"?

"Half board plus" comprises breakfast and lunch or breakfast and dinner. The half board plus service starts with a lunch snack on the day of arrival, as soon as embarkation is completed. Later on, dinner will be served. Furthermore, a captain's dinner is held once per voyage.

→ page 116, *The Food*

## What is for eats?

For breakfast, coffee and tea, bread, butter and jam are served. Partly, you will get cold cuts, cheese, eggs or yoghurt as well. The main dishes (lunch and/or dinner) consist of soup or starters, meat or fish with side dishes and salad, and dessert or fruit. You will find specific characteristics for "Island Hopping by Bicycle" and "Hiking Cruises" on the information pages under "The Food".

→ page 116, *The Food*

## Is it allowed to bring own beverages aboard?

No, it is not allowed to bring your own beverages aboard. After all, you are aboard a "floating guest house".

→ page 116, *Beverages*

## How much are drinks on board?

The prices of beverages are usually lower than in hotels, they can be compared with cafés and pubs. The average price is € 1.50 for 0.5 litre of mineral water, € 2 for soft drinks, € 2.50 for 0.5 litre of beer, and the price for a bottle of wine starts at € 10.

→ page 116, *Beverages*

## What is the difficulty level of active cruises?

Our active routes, "Island Hopping by Bicycle", "Hiking cruises" and "Active & Cappuccino", are adapted to the physical fitness of people who use to do recreational cycling and hiking in their free time. To learn more about the levels of difficulty of our bicycle tours, please check the tour profiles. With the hiking tours, we quoted the hiking time as well as the altitude differences for ascents and descents.

# Frequently Asked



*The I.D. Riva Team at the port of Rijeka,  
always at service to our guests.*



# Questions



## Does it make sense to take someone along on a bike & boat cruise, who does not intend to participate in the cycling tours?

Of course, you can book your cruise together, even if only one person participates in the bicycle tours. The "non-cycling" person may stay aboard during the bicycle tours. The cruise price will not change, however.

## Is it possible to rent bicycle helmets?

When renting one of our bicycles (included in the price of our bicycle cruises), we will give you a helmet free of charge. Of course you may also bring your own. For safety reasons, we strongly recommend that all of our participants wear a bicycle helmet.

→ page 120, *Bicycle Helmet*

## Does the crew speak English?

Of course, most of the crew members don't speak English perfectly, but communication will always be possible.

## Which charges and expenses do I have to count with?

Upon embarkation, sojourn tax and groundage is due to be paid (as indicated in the price list). Furthermore, entrance fees to national parks and nature parks (according to the itinerary) are subject to be paid on the spot, as well as beverages and optional dinners aboard.

## Is it possible to pay with credit cards aboard?

No, payments with credit cards are not possible aboard. Our captains accept, besides Croatian kunas, euros, US dollars and Swiss francs.

→ page 119, *Payment on Board*

## Where can I exchange money?

Generally, you can exchange money at every port of call in banks, post offices or exchange offices. Furthermore, you can withdraw cash (Croatian kunas) with credit cards from ATMs almost everywhere.

## What does a typical day aboard look like?

Breakfast from 8:00 until 9:00 am, afterwards we weigh anchor and set off. Around noon we will moor in a cove and have the occasion for a swim. At 1:00 pm, the captain will strike the bell for lunch. After lunch, there is plenty of time left to enjoy another refreshing dip or to take a nap. In the afternoon, we will head for our today's destination, which we will reach in the late afternoon. The rest of the day is at your disposal – take a walk through the place, have a drink in a café, or stop for a bite to eat in one of the restaurants. Or follow the recommendation of your captain, if you like to have dinner aboard. Afterwards, you still have plenty of time for convivial gathering ashore or aboard...

Of course, this "typical day" is just an example. A lot depends on the exact itinerary of the route, respectively on your personal demands during the cruise.





# Welcome to the Port!

When planning your cruise vacation, you have to consider how to travel to the port of embarkation. The choice is yours – you can travel by plane, train, bus or your own car.

After your arrival at the port of embarkation, our representatives will welcome you and show you your ship. Our service team will assist you with your luggage.



During the summer season, there are regular flights from the United Kingdom, Ireland, Norway, Denmark, Sweden, Finland, Iceland, Poland, Czech Republic, Germany, Austria, Switzerland, Italy, France, The Netherlands, Belgium, Turkey, Spain, Portugal, Israel, Russia, Ukraine, and even Japan... Check out the flights of Croatia Airlines, Germanwings, Norwegian, easyJet, flybe.com, Wizzair, Jet2, Ryanair, Thomson, British Airways, Japan Airlines..., just to mention some of them.

If you don't like to search the web for the best flight deals, just ask us at I.D. Riva Tours or your local travel agent.

If travelling by plane, you are responsible for your transfer to the port of embarkation or to the first overnight port. Of course, you may book your transfer from the airport to the ship and vice versa as a separate service with I.D. Riva Tours. Then, you don't have to take care about anything, and we will transfer you from the airport directly to your boat. In case your flight is scheduled to arrive in the afternoon or evening, you will be transferred to the port where the ship will moor for the first night. Please check the price list for applicable surcharges.



The port of Rijeka is connected with many European cities by train, while the ports of Rijeka, Zadar and Trogir can be reached by regular operating bus services from most European countries. Check out at eurolines.com, from where you can start your bus trip to Croatia.



If you arrive by your own car, it will be our pleasure to reserve a space in a guarded parking lot in the port of embarkation. The parking fee is subject to be paid upon arrival.



You will find more information about parking lots in this brochure on the pages with the port descriptions.



# Welcome to Rijeka!



## INFO BOX

- If you arrive by your own car, it will be our pleasure to reserve a space in a guarded parking garage in Rijeka. The parking fee will be 360 HRK (around € 50) per week, payable on-site.
- If arriving by flight to Rijeka, Pula or Zagreb, you are responsible for your transfer to the port of embarkation or to the first overnight port. Of course, you can book your transfer from the airport to the ship and vice versa as a separate service with I.D. Riva Tours. The applicable surcharges you will find in the separate price list.
- Guests who book their transfer from/to the airport with I.D. Riva Tours, and arrive with a late flight, will be transferred to the first overnight port to embark there in the late afternoon or evening.

Rijeka is the third largest city in Croatia and the largest and most important seaport of the country. Rijeka is just a few hours by car from central Europe – public transportation (bus and train) depart from several countries on a daily base. The airport is located 30 kilometres outside Rijeka on the island

of Krk. The city centre is close to the harbour and offers fantastic shopping opportunities, plus a number of cultural monuments and many places of interest. There is plenty of evening entertainment along the harbour road, the "Riva".

Place of pilgrimage Trsat, just a stone's throw from the port of Rijeka





# M/S ANTONELA

## At a glance

Length	33 m
Passengers	35
Single cabins	1
Twin/double cabins	17
Triple cabins	—
Private shower/toilet	✓
Air conditioning	✓
WiFi internet	✓

- modern steel ship
- traditional line
- bathing platform

As Ante Ercegović sold his ship Otac Luka in 2005, he began to build a new ship together with his son Tomislav (also known as Tomo). Right in time for the season 2007, the new ship was finished and it turned out to be a beautiful masterpiece: an unwavering and modern vessel, with steel hull and traditional lines; inside the boat, spacious and comfortable cabins await their guests. After a few seasons, the Antonela has done extremely well and received only positive feedback from the guests. Due to this great achievement, the Antonela deservedly holds a place among the most popular ships in our fleet. In 2010, Tomo took over the rudder from his father who since the season 2011 holds the helm of the M/S Amore in his hands. Within only a few years Tomo succeeded to become one of our most popular captains. While we are producing this cruise brochure, the Ercegović family is busy at the shipyard again, building their 3rd vessel, the M/Y Atlantic. For the 2014 season, Tomo is supposed to navigate the newest vessel, while Mario who shared the rudder of the M/S

Antonela with Tomo in 2013, will take command of the Antonela starting from July 2014. Mario was born and raised on the island of Rab, a place known for its long-lasting sailor tradition. Bbeing member of our fleet, on different ships for already seven years, Mario knows the Kvarner area and its islands like the back of his hand. Mario is going to be supported by Goran, who already since 2008 is a member of the Antonela-crew.

**General data:** Length 33 m, built in 2007. 35 beds in 18 cabins with individually controllable air conditioning and shower/toilet.

**Lower deck:** 8 double cabins with queen-size bed.

**Main deck:** 4 twin cabins with separate beds, 1 single cabin with queen-size bed.

**Upper deck:** 4 twin cabins with separate beds, 1 double cabin with queen-size bed.

**Other:** 1 toilet. Sun deck (150m²) with 30 deck chairs, tables with benches on deck for about 20 people, bathing platform with showers at the stern, air conditioned saloon for 35 guests.



Boris, Mario, Goran & Tomo



Double cabin queen-size bed lower deck



Twin cabin separate beds on deck





# M/S AMORE

## At a glance

Length	40 m
Passengers	40
Twin/double cabins	17
Triple cabins	2
Private shower/toilet	✓
Air conditioning	✓
WiFi internet	✓
■ spacious, comfortable steel ship	
■ large sun deck	
■ bathing platform	

Only seven years passed from the launching of the Antonela. The Ercegović family was proud of their new boat, and after a few years sailing with the "Riva-Fleet", we are also proud of the Ercegović family. They didn't only succeed in building an elegant and comfortable ship, but conquered the hearts of their guests with their hospitality. During the summer of 2010, captain Ante decided to hand over the rudder to his son Tomo. While Tomo has been steering the Antonela with his sure hand through the islands of the Kvarner Bay and Northern Dalmatia, his father spent all his days on the shipyard with the best ship builders and in 2011 the Antonela got her "big sister". The M/S Amore is 7 m longer, but has only two cabins more than the Antonela. This means even more comfort, what has been confirmed by our guests already for three years. While we are producing this cruise brochure, the Ercegović family

is busy at the shipyard again, building their 3rd vessel, the M/Y Atlantic, which is going to make its maiden voyage in summer 2014.

**General data:** Length 40 m, built in 2011. 40 beds in 19 cabins with shower/toilet and individually controllable air conditioning.

**Lower deck:** 4 twin cabins with separate beds, 2 double cabins with queen-size bed, 2 triple cabins with queen-size bed and a separate single bed.

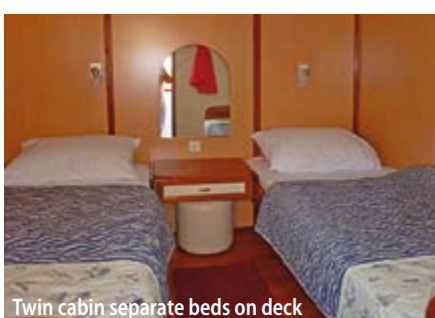
**Main deck:** 4 twin cabins with separate beds, 1 double cabin with queen-size bed.

**Upper deck:** 4 twin cabins with separate beds, 2 double cabins with queen-size bed.

**Other:** 2 showers/toilet. Sun deck (250m<sup>2</sup>) with 30 deck chairs, tables with benches for about 20 people on deck, bathing platform with showers at the stern, saloon with air conditioning for 40 guests.



Captain Ante, Stipe & Neri



Twin cabin separate beds on deck



Double cabin queen-size bed on deck



# M/Y ATLANTIC

New construction 2014

## At a glance

Length	42 m
Passengers	40
Twin/double cabins	17
Triple cabins	2
Private shower/toilet	✓
Air conditioning	✓
WiFi internet	✓
■ comfortable steel ship	
■ motor yacht style	
■ swimming pool on the sun deck	
■ bathing platform	



The "sisters" Antonela and Amore – soon to be accompanied by the Atlantic.

Saloon and cabins will be equipped similarly to the M/S Amore.

The story about the Ercegović family is a simply amazing success story. In late 2002, Ante Ercegović bought his first ship, the small Otac Luka. After only three summer seasons, he decided to sell the Otac Luka in autumn 2005, and to build a larger and more comfortable boat for his passengers. After months of hard work at the shipyard, in 2007 the M/S Antonela was born! Another three years later, Ante gave over the rudder to his son Tomo, while he was busy at the shipyard again, building an even larger ship than the Antonela – the M/S Amore. Just like her elder sister, the Amore became one of our most popular vessels very soon. While we are producing this cruise brochure, it is winter 2013, and probably you can already imagine what Ante is doing, while we are writing these lines. Ante is busy at the shipyard, building the family's third ship – the M/Y Atlantic. When we asked him how the new vessel is going to look like, Ante simply answered: "You know us guys from Krilo Jesenice! The ship will be a similar construction to the Amore, but even a bit larger and with even more comfort and amenities for our passengers. The saloon will be located on the upper deck, featuring an open part, which offers the possibility to enjoy lunch or dinner al fresco. And there is one more good news – there will be a

small pool installed on the sun deck." The Atlantic's maiden voyage is supposed to be by end of June 2014, and her captain Tomo is already looking forward to meet both new and regular guests.

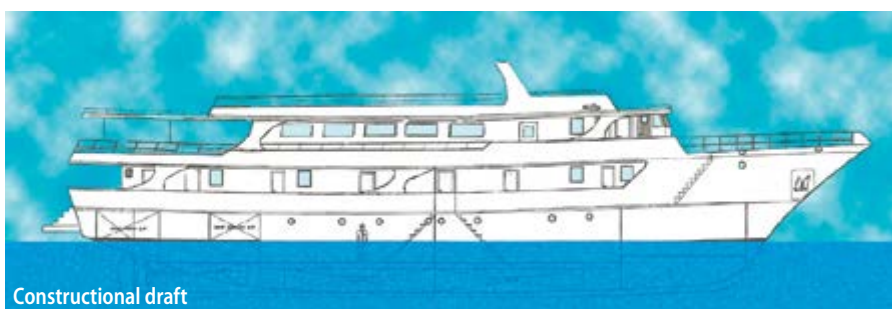
**General data:** Length 42 m, built in 2014. 40 beds in 19 cabins with shower/toilet and individually controllable air conditioning.

**Lower deck:** 4 twin cabins with separate beds, 2 double cabins with queen-size bed, 2 triple cabins with queen-size bed and a separate single bed.

**Main deck:** 8 twin cabins with separate beds, 3 double cabins with queen-size bed.

**Other:** 2 showers/toilet. Sun deck (300 m<sup>2</sup>) with 40 sun beds and a small pool (approx. 4 x 2 m) filled with sea water. Bathing platform with showers at the stern. Saloon with air conditioning for 40 guests on the upper deck, tables with benches for 40 people on the upper deck.

**Please note:** Saloon and cabins will be equipped similarly to the M/S Amore. Therefore, the pictures shown here are taken from the Amore. The constructional sketch is from the M/Y Atlantic, but there will be still some minor modifications. As soon as it will be possible to take photos at the shipyard, we will publish them on [www.idriva.com](http://www.idriva.com).



Constructional draft



Tomo & Ante



Saloon (Amore)



Double cabin queen-size bed (Amore)



Twin cabin separate beds (Amore)



# M/S KRUNA MORA

## At a glance

Length	43.75 m
Passengers	32
Single cabins	1
Twin/double cabins	11
Triple cabins	3
Private shower/toilet	✓
Air conditioning	✓
WiFi internet	✓
■ large, comfortable wooden boat	
■ divided dining and lounge area	



For many years, captain Damir Kordić stood together with his younger brother Joško at the helm of the boat Vila and sailed their guests through the enchanting island world of the Kvarner Bay. A few years ago, he decided to buy a bigger boat and thus, the big search began. In Greece he finally found what he was looking for – the Kruna Mora (the “Sea Crown” in English) which is, with the length of nearly 44 meters, not only the largest, but also one of the most comfortable vessels in our fleet.

**General data:** Length 43.75 m, built in 1964, renovated in 2000 and in 2007. 32 beds in 15 cabins with shower/toilet and individually controllable air conditioning. Cabins on the lower deck are a bit larger than those on deck,

cabins on deck are equipped more up-to-date.

**Lower deck:** 2 triple cabins with queen-size bed plus separate bed, 1 triple cabin with separate beds, 4 twin cabins with separate beds, 1 single cabin with a queen-size bed (width 125 cm).

**Main deck:** 1 twin cabin with separate beds.

**Upper deck:** 4 double cabins with queen-size bed, 2 twin cabins with separate beds.

**Other:** 2 showers/toilet. Sun deck (250 m<sup>2</sup>) with 16 deck chairs, tables with benches and chairs on deck for 30 guests, saloon with air conditioning for 30 people with separated dining and lounge area. Water-skiing available (subject to surcharge).



Twin cabin separate beds on deck



Double cabin queen-size bed lower deck



Captain Damir



# M/S POSEIDON

## At a glance

Length	28.50 m
Passengers	24
Twin/double cabins	9
Triple cabins	2
Private shower/toilet	✓
Air conditioning	✓
WiFi internet	✓

- classic wooden boat
- traditional motorized sailing boat with a special ambience



The Poseidon counts as one of the pioneers of classic motorized sailing boat cruises. When captain Toni Gulić built the M/S Poseidon in 1973, it was the first vessel ever, which was constructed specially for vacation cruises purposes, and was not a reconstruction of a former cargo ship. For over 40 years, together with its captain Toni Gulić, the Poseidon has been cutting through the waves among the islands of the Adriatic Sea, taking its passengers from one amazing place to another. His son Kristijan, after having supported him for a couple of years, took over the helm, while Toni retired and is now enjoying his well-

earned retirement in his hometown on the island of Rab.

**General data:** Length 28.50 m, built in 1973, renovated in 2005. 24 beds in 11 cabins with shower/toilet and individually controllable air conditioning.

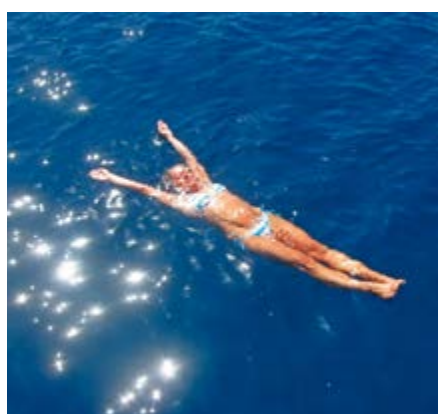
**Lower deck:** 8 twin cabins with bunk beds, 2 triple cabins with bunk beds and 3rd bed (suitable only for children under 8 years of age).

**Main deck:** 1 twin cabin with bunk beds.

**Other:** 1 shower/toilet. Sun deck (120 m<sup>2</sup>), 2 tables with benches on deck (12 seats at the bow, 20 seats at the stern), saloon with air conditioning for 24 guests.



Captain Kristijan



Twin cabin bunk beds lower deck



# M/S ALBATROS

## At a glance

Length	29 m
Passengers	24
Twin/double cabins	9
Triple cabins	2
Private shower/toilet	✓
Air conditioning	✓
WiFi internet	✓
■ classic wooden boat	
■ traditional line	

Captain Alan from the island of Rab is part of the long-lasting sailor tradition this place is known for. He was born and raised in Supetarska Draga, a lovely town on the island of Rab, which is at the same time home port to four vessels of our fleet. For Alan, "satisfied guests" are not simply words, but result of a long tradition of hospitality and pride. Two years ago, Alan renovated the cabins on the lower deck and reduced their number from ten to eight. Furthermore, all cabins were equipped with air conditioning.

**General data:** Length 29 m, built in 1935, renovated in 2002 and 2012. 24 beds in 11 cabins with shower/toilet and individually controllable air conditioning.  
**Lower deck:** 4 twin cabins with separate beds, 2 double cabins with queen-size bed, 2 triple cabins with queen-size bed and 3rd bed above.  
**Upper deck:** 3 twin cabins with bunk beds.  
**Other:** 1 shower, 2 toilets. Sun deck (120 m<sup>2</sup>), tables with benches and chairs on deck for 25-30 guests, air conditioned saloon for 28 guests.



Captain Alan



Twin cabin bunk beds on deck



Triple cabin lower deck



# M/S SVETI VID

## At a glance

Length	35.50 m
Passengers	32
Twin/double cabins	7
Triple cabins	6
Private shower/toilet	✓
Air conditioning	✓
WiFi internet	✓

- comfortable wooden boat
- three-master
- all cabins on deck



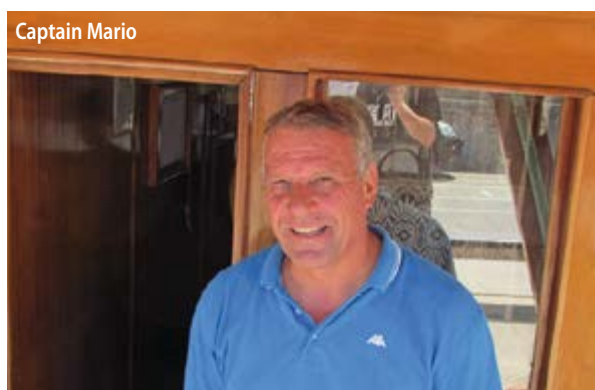
The majestic and comfortable three-mast vessel is the result of years of hard labour and effort, which captain Mario Ercegović and his family put into this ship. Mario is not a man of many words, and certainly not an entertainer, but rather a man of deeds. How positively his attitude is appreciated, is shown by the fact that many of his satisfied guests return year after year to sail with him on the Sveti Vid. Frequently you will see Mario's son Andrija standing at the helm, while his younger brother Stipe helps out during school holidays.

**General data:** Length 35.50 m, built in 1955, renovated in 2000. 32 beds in

13 cabins with shower/toilet and individually controllable air conditioning.  
**Main deck:** 3 twin cabins with bunk beds, 2 triple cabins with queen-size bed (width 124 cm) and 3rd bed above.  
**Upper deck:** 4 double cabins with queen-size bed (width 140 cm), 4 triple cabins with queen-size bed (width 140 cm) and 3rd bed above.  
**Other:** 2 showers/toilet. Sun deck (150 m<sup>2</sup>) with 10 deck chairs, tables with benches on deck for about 30 people. Saloon with air conditioning for 36 guests, with wide sliding doors leading to the covered stern.



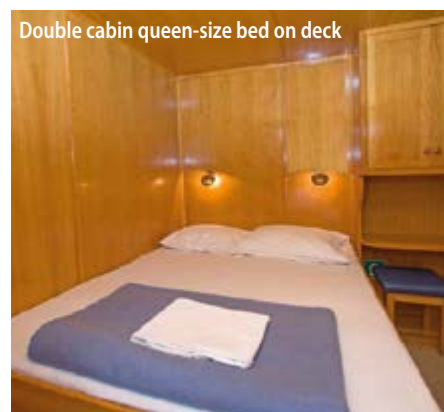
Captain Mario



Triple cabin on deck



Double cabin queen-size bed on deck





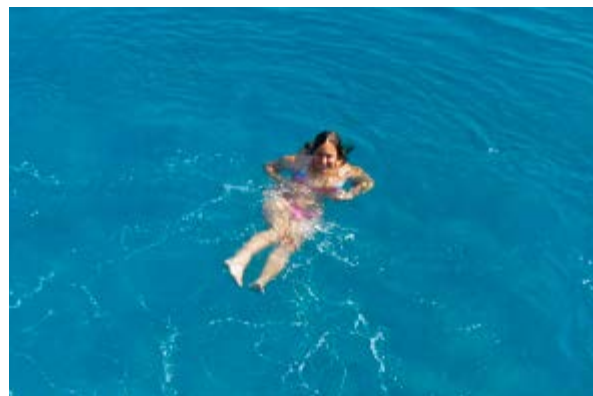


# M/S PLANKA

## At a glance

Length	27.30 m
Passengers	24
Twin/double cabins	7
Triple cabins	4
Private shower/toilet	✓
Air conditioning	✓
WiFi internet	✓

- well-kept, classic wooden boat
- traditional line



A couple of years after installing a new engine in his boat Planka, Jure Tomaš decided to renovate the entire vessel. Everything was torn down – the saloon, the cabins and the deck. When only the hull remained, Jure and a team of experienced shipbuilders rolled up their sleeves and started working – they built new cabins, most of them on deck and all with shower and toilet, plus individually controllable air conditioning. The M/S Planka is among the most popular medium-sized ships of our fleet, and on particular dates, Naturist Cruises are offered.

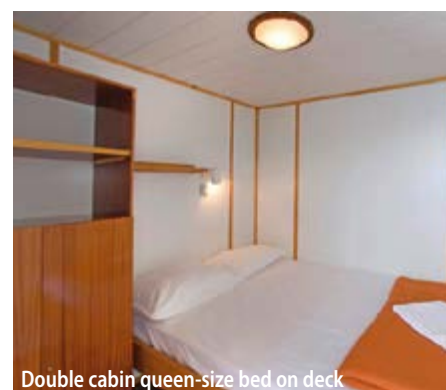
**General data:** Length 27.30 m, built in 1957, renovated in 2005. 24 beds in 11 cabins with shower/toilet and individually controllable air conditioning.  
**Lower deck:** 4 triple cabins with queen-size bed and 3rd bed above.  
**Main deck:** 3 twin cabins with bunk beds.  
**Upper deck:** 4 double cabins with queen-size bed.  
**Other:** 2 showers/toilet. Sun deck (100 m<sup>2</sup>) with 10 deck chairs, tables with benches on deck for about 14 guests, air conditioned saloon for 24 guests.



Captain Jure



Twin cabin bunk beds on deck



Double cabin queen-size bed on deck



# M/S KAŽIMIR

## At a glance

Length	39 m
Passengers	38
Twin/double cabins	11
Triple cabins	6
Private shower/toilet	✓
Air conditioning	✓
WiFi internet	✓

- traditional, spacious wooden boat
- all cabins on deck



Built in 1946, and fully reconstructed in the winter of 1999/2000, the Kažimir is one of the largest wooden vessels in our offer. When the Šango family from Privlaka, a place close to Zadar, started with rebuilding, they intended to make a "completely new" boat. All existing superstructures were removed and even the ship's hull has been entirely remodelled. The hard work and effort paid off, as the Kažimir turned out to be not only the largest wooden vessel at that time, but also to be the first vessel featuring on-deck cabins for all passengers. While Captain Kaže, his sons Klaudio and Kažo (also known as Braco) are responsible for steering the boat and other

seamen's work aboard, his daughter Renata takes care of the guest's wellbeing.

**General data:** Length 39 m, built in 1946, renovated in 2000. 38 beds in 17 cabins with shower/toilet, individually controllable air conditioning.

**Main deck:** 6 triple cabins with queen-size bed and 3rd bed above. 2 double cabins with queen-size bed. **Upper deck:** 4 double cabins with queen-size bed, 5 twin cabins with bunk beds.

**Other:** 2 showers/toilet. Sun deck (150 m<sup>2</sup>) with 15 deck chairs, tables with benches on deck for about 28 guests, air-conditioned saloon for 40 guests.



Triple cabin



The Šango family: Mišel, Renato, Braco, Renata, Kaže, Klaudio



Twin cabin bunk beds

Double cabin queen-size bed





# M/S ORION



## At a glance

Length	25.30 m
Passengers	22
Twin/double cabins	11
Triple cabins	—
Private shower/toilet	—
Air conditioning	—
WiFi internet	✓

- traditional wooden boat
- ideal for charter
- pirate cruise ambience



The great grandfathers of Boris Koludrović, captain of the Orion, transported wine and other goods from Dalmatia to Trieste and Venice, using only the power of sails and oars. Boris' father Ante was one of the pioneers of the today's cruises. Boris learned to work in tourism business from his father, on the ship as well as on land. He absolved an apprenticeship as a chef and, spending many winters in Germany, he learned to speak German fluently. Thanks to his great knowledge and experience, he takes over multiple tasks on the Orion: host, guide, captain and chef – all at

the same time, and even if he does not cook himself anymore, he always keeps a watchful eye over the pots and pans.

**General data:** Length 25.30 m, built in 1907, renovated in 1986. 22 beds in 11 cabins with washbasin.

**Lower deck:** 11 twin cabins with bunk beds. Air conditioning in the cabin alleyway.

**Other:** 2 showers, 2 toilets with washbasin. Sun deck (80 m<sup>2</sup>) with 10 deck chairs, tables with benches on deck for 22 guests, saloon for 24 guests.



Captain Boris



Twin cabin bunk beds



# M/S VILA

## At a glance

Length	20 m
Passengers	16
Twin/double cabins	8
Triple cabins	—
Private shower/toilet	—
Air conditioning	—
WiFi internet	✓

- small, charming wooden boat
- ideal for charter
- pirate cruise ambience



Deer on the Island of Sveti Grgur



The Vila, with her length of 20 meters and only eight cabins, belongs to the smaller vessels of the Riva-Fleet, and is as such an ideal boat for smaller groups or families. A common statement which we hear from many guests is: "Big enough to offer us the comfort we need, but also small enough to sail into the most beautiful bays". The young captain from Supetarska Draga, located on the island of Rab, knows every single tiny island, every reef and every cove of the Kvarner Bay. By the way, in 2013, the Vila celebrated 45 years with the Kordić family. Joško's insider tip for boat-charter groups is a visit to the former prisoner's islands Goli Otok and Sveti Grgur, located between the

islands of Krk and Rab. Just imagine your boat anchoring in a small quiet bay of a deserted island, you are sitting on the beach enjoying the crackling of the campfire and you can smell the odour of fresh roasted lamb. All this together will make a very special and unforgettable atmosphere you will for sure remember for a long time...

**General data:** Length 20 m, built in 1930, renovated in 1980. 16 beds in 8 cabins with washbasin and safe.

**Lower deck:** 8 twin cabins with bunk beds. Air conditioning in the cabin alleyway.

**Other:** 3 showers/toilet. Sun deck (70 m²), tables with benches on deck for 12-16 people, saloon for 16 guests.



Party in front of the Vila



Captain Joško



A midnight swim



Twin cabin bunk beds





# M/S OTAC LUKA



## At a glance

Length	21.50 m
Passengers	16
Twin/double cabins	8
Triple cabins	—
Private shower/toilet	—
Air conditioning	—
WiFi internet	✓

- small, charming wooden boat
- ideal for charter
- pirate cruise ambience



Many fascinating stories are being told about this ship – apparently even the Austrian Emperor Franz Josef was a guest on the Otac Luka. Steered by the experienced hands of Captain Marin Mladin (also known as Čičak, in English "limpet", because of his beard) and his son Marin, the ship has sailed, rejuvenated and maintained, through the islands of the northern Adriatic. Numerous guests have confirmed that they would gladly return to the Otac Luka, as it is an absolutely charming and beautiful ship. Due to the smaller size, the Otac Luka provides a perfect and unique atmosphere for smaller groups of friends or families. The M/S Otac Luka is one of our most favourite vessels for boat-charters. Marin &

Marin, the most important members of the staff will do their best to fulfill all your desires. Whether you would like to have speakers on sun deck to listen to your favourite rhythms or you would like to have a private party in a secluded bay, they will make it possible.

**General data:** Length 21.5 m, built in 1887, renovated in 1995. 16 beds in 8 cabins with washbasin.

**Lower deck:** 8 twin cabins with bunk beds. Air conditioning in the cabin alleyway.

**Other:** 4 showers/toilet. Sun deck (55 m²), table with benches on deck for about 8-10 guests, saloon for 16 guests.

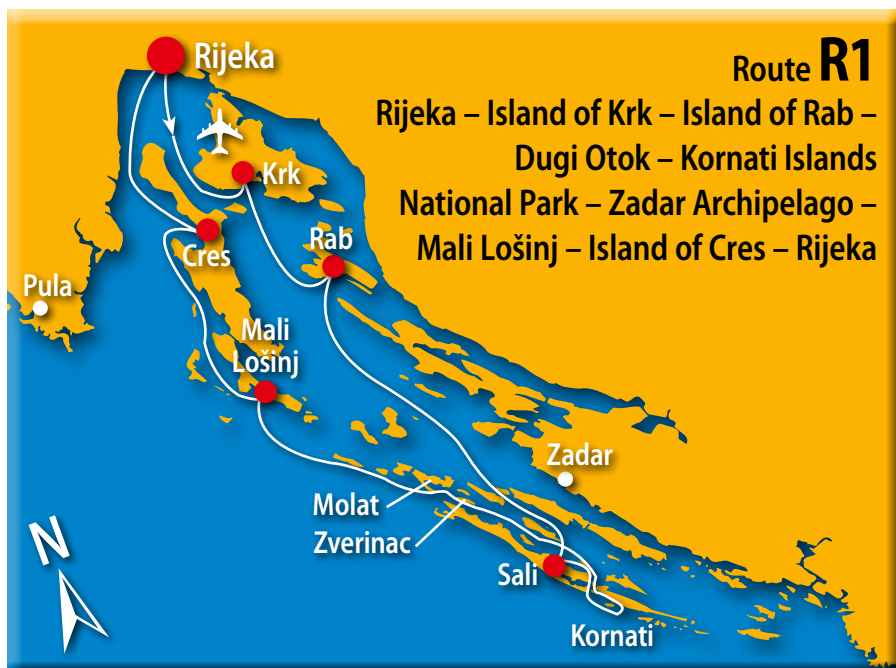


Marin &amp; Marin



Twin cabin bunk beds





Mali Lošinj



## Through the Kvarner Islands and Northern Dalmatia to the Kornati Islands National Park

### 1 week ex Rijeka – departures on Saturdays

**Saturday:** From 11:30 am to 1:00 pm, boarding time in the port of Rijeka. If you arrive by your own car, you can proceed to the port already at 10:00 am. Our service-team will lead you to the garage where you can leave your car. Of course, they will also bring you back to the port. After embarkation, our representatives will welcome you aboard with a drink and you will meet the crew and your fellow passengers. After a lunch snack "Cast off!", heading towards the island of Krk. We will moor in a bay to dive for the first time into the beautiful waters of the Adriatic Sea. Then we continue on to Krk, the capital of the island, or Punat, where we will moor for the night.

**Sunday:** After breakfast, we set off for the next island – Rab. After about two hours, we will drop anchor in a romantic bay – here you will have plenty of time for swimming and sunbathing. We will reach the town of Rab in the late afternoon. A guide will

await us to take us on a guided walk. The old town of Rab, with its impressive bell towers, stretches around a narrow, rocky promontory, flanked by water. Three streets pass through the old town – the "Lower Street" (Donja Ulica) with cafés and pubs, the "Middle Street" (Srednja Ulica) with boutiques, souvenir shops and ice cream parlours, and the "Upper Street" (Gornja Ulica), which leads to the four churches with their bell towers. Overnight stay in Rab.

**Monday:** We continue to the south. Our today's destination is Sali, the main town on the island of Dugi Otok. Dugi Otok, which means "Long Island", is named after its shape – it is 45 km long and only a few hundred meters wide. The majority of the islanders live and work in Zadar, therefore in low tourist season it is very quiet on the island locations, while you can expect typical Mediterranean bustle on weekends, when the locals return to their hometowns. Before entering the

harbour of Sali, we will anchor in one of the many coves, to take a refreshing swim.

**Tuesday:** Surely the highlight of our trip! According to the Irish author George Bernard Shaw (who received the Nobel Prize in Literature in 1925), "On the last day of creation, God crowned his work, and thus created, out of tears, stars and breath, the Kornati Islands". The beautiful scenery, countless small and large islands (according to local lore "an island for every day of the year"), and the beautiful sea – all this makes the Kornati Islands a unique paradise. It is the largest and most dense archipelago in the Adriatic Sea – it comprises 147 islands, islets and reefs, with a total area of 69 km<sup>2</sup>, spread over 230 km<sup>2</sup>. They cover an area of 35 km of length and 13 km of width among the islands of Dugi Otok in the north-west, Žirje in the southeast, and Pašman, Vrgada and Murter in the north and north-

Cres



Approaching Krk



Kornati Islands National Park







east. From Sali we will head towards the "Proversa", a narrow passage between the islands of Dugi Otok and Kornat, which is the entrance to the unique National Park. Passing countless, mostly uninhabited, islets we will reach the island of Mana, which on one side gently slopes into the sea, while on the other side it is marked by high cliffs. The ruins at the highest point of the island are not remains of historic times, but scenes of the movie "As the Sea Rages", filmed here in the late 1950s, starring Maria Schell. In the afternoon, we'll cruise towards north and anchor in one of the fishing villages of the Zadar archipelago – Dragove, Zverinac, Ist, or Molat.

**Wednesday:** We head towards the island of Lošinj, which is not known only for its 300 cloudless or only slightly cloudy sunny days per year, but also for being covered by dense pine forests. With a bit of luck, we will maybe spot dolphins playing in the waves; in the waters around the island of Lošinj, there are more than 160 dolphins registered by the "Adriatic Dolphin Project". After a swimming break, we will reach Mali Lošinj,

where we will spend the evening and the night.

**Thursday:** Today we will sail to the neighbouring island of Cres, which is connected to Lošinj by a pivot bridge in Osor. The striking feature of the island are the endless olive groves and the innumerable flocks of sheep. Needless to say, that roast lamb is one of the specialties of the island of Cres. After the obligatory swimming break, we will head towards the picturesque town of Cres, where we will stay for the night.

**Friday:** Time to say goodbye to the Croatian islands: from Cres we will cruise along the eastern shoreline of Istria to Rijeka – not without taking one last dip into the sea. Overnight stay in the port of Rijeka.

**Saturday:** After breakfast, disembarkation until 9:00 am.

**About half of the ships follow the route in reverse order:**

Rijeka – Cres – Mali Lošinj – Zadar archipelago – Kornati Islands National Park – Sali – Rab – Krk – Rijeka



Island of Cres



Sali | Island of Dugi Otok



Island of Lošinj



Molat

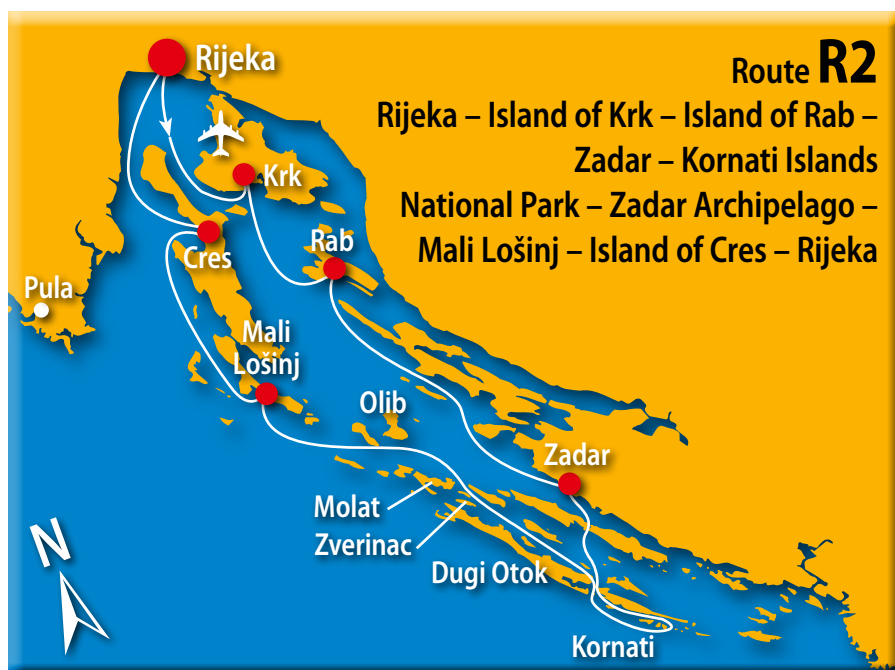


Rab

**What's included...**

- 8 day's cruise according to the itinerary
- half board (including dinner on embarkation day, and breakfast and lunch or dinner on the following days of your cruise). On some boats full board is offered – please check the price list for more information.
- lunch snack on embarkation day
- Captain's Dinner
- English and German speaking representatives during embarkation and disembarkation
- guided city tour of Rab
- entrance fee to the Kornati Islands National Park





## Route R2

Rijeka – Island of Krk – Island of Rab –  
Zadar – Kornati Islands  
National Park – Zadar Archipelago –  
Mali Lošinj – Island of Cres – Rijeka



Zadar

## Through the Kvarner Islands and Northern Dalmatia to Zadar and the Kornati Islands National Park

### 1 week ex Rijeka – departures on Saturdays

**Saturday:** From 11:30 am to 1:00 pm, boarding time in the port of Rijeka. If you arrive by your own car, you can proceed to the port already at 10:00 am. Our service-team will lead you to the garage where you can leave your car. Of course, they will also bring you back to the port. After embarkation, our representatives will welcome you aboard with a drink and you will meet the crew and your fellow passengers. After a lunch snack "Cast off!", heading towards the island of Krk. We will moor in a bay to dive for the first time into the beautiful waters of the Adriatic Sea. Then we continue on to Krk, the capital of the island, or Punat, where we will moor for the night.

**Sunday:** After breakfast, we set off for the next island – Rab. After about two hours, we will drop anchor in a romantic bay – here you will have plenty of time for swimming and sunbathing. We will reach the town of Rab in the late afternoon. A guide will await us to take us on a guided walk. The old town of Rab, with its impressive bell towers, stretches around a narrow, rocky promontory, flanked by water. Three streets pass through the old town – the "Lower Street" (Donja Ulica) with cafés and pubs, the "Middle Street" (Srednja Ulica) with boutiques, souvenir shops and ice cream parlours, and the "Upper Street" (Gornja Ulica), which leads to the four churches with their bell towers. Overnight stay in Rab.

**Monday:** Today, we will leave the Kvarner Bay and head to Dalmatia. After a swim at the small island of Maun, we will reach Zadar, the centre

of northern Dalmatia. After arriving in Zadar, a local tour guide will await us to take us on a walk through the walled old town, showing us unique sights like the Roman Forum, the circular church of St. Donatus, or the Cathedral Sveta Stošija (St. Anastasia). Enjoy traffic-free streets with elegant boutiques and countless cafés, or listen to the sounds of the world-wide unique Sea Organs on the Riva, their melodies created purely by waves. Overnight stay in Zadar.

**Tuesday:** Surely the highlight of our trip! According to the Irish author George Bernard Shaw (who received the Nobel Prize in Literature in 1925), "On the last day of creation, God crowned his work, and thus created, out of tears, stars and breath, the Kornati Islands". The beautiful scenery, countless small and large islands (according to local lore "an island for every day of the year"), and the beautiful sea – all this makes the Kornati Islands a unique paradise. It is the largest and most dense archipelago in the Adriatic Sea – it comprises 147 islands, islets and reefs, with a total area of 69 km<sup>2</sup>, spread over 230 km<sup>2</sup>. They cover an area of 35 km of length and 13 km of width among the islands of Dugi Otok in the north-west, Žirje in the southeast, and Pašman, Vrgada and Murter in the north and north-east. From Zadar, we will continue our cruise, passing the strait between the islands of Dugi Otok and Pašman and heading towards the "Proversa", a narrow passage between the islands of Dugi Otok and Kornat, which is the entrance to the unique National Park.

Passing countless, mostly uninhabited, islets we will reach the island of Mana, which on one side gently slopes into the sea, while on the other side it is marked by high cliffs. The ruins at the highest point of the island are not remains of historic times, but scenes of the movie "As the Sea Rages", filmed here in the late 1950s, starring Maria Schell. In the afternoon, we'll continue towards north and anchor at one of the numerous islands of the beautiful Zadar archipelago – Dugi Otok, Zverinac, Molat or Olib.

**Wednesday:** We head towards the island of Lošinj, which is not known only for its 300 cloudless or only slightly cloudy sunny days per year, but also for being covered by dense pine forests. With a bit of luck, we will maybe spot dolphins playing in the waves; in the waters around the island of Lošinj, there are more than 160 dolphins registered by the "Adriatic Dolphin Project". After a swimming break, we will reach Mali Lošinj, where we will spend the evening and the night.

**Thursday:** Today we will sail to the neighbouring island of Cres, which is connected to Lošinj by a pivot bridge in Osor. The striking feature of the island are the endless olive groves and the innumerable flocks of sheep. Needless to say, that roast lamb is one of the specialties of the island of Cres. After the obligatory swimming break, we will head towards the picturesque town of Cres, where we will stay for the night.



Mali Lošinj

#### What's included...

- 8 day's cruise according to the itinerary
- full board (including dinner on embarkation day, and breakfast, lunch, and dinner on the following days of your cruise as well as breakfast on disembarkation day).
- lunch snack on embarkation day
- Captain's Dinner
- English and German speaking representatives during embarkation and disembarkation
- guided city tour of Rab
- guided city tour of Zadar
- entrance fee to the Kornati Islands National Park

**Friday:** Time to say goodbye to the Croatian islands: from Cres we will cruise along the eastern shoreline of Istria to Rijeka – not without taking one last dip into the sea. Overnight stay in the port of Rijeka.

**Saturday:** After breakfast, disembarkation until 9:00 am.

The itinerary could also be done in reverse order.



Krk



Kornati Islands National Park





Exclusive Captain's Routes –  
the insider tip for individualists

Route **R7**

Captain's Route area

## Captain's Route – 1 week ex Rijeka – departures on Saturdays

It is not easy to set up routes at the desk that would turn out to be ideal for the entire season. Once an itinerary is advertised in the catalogue, the captain must follow it. Anyhow, our cruises among a thousand islands cannot be as precise as the Swiss Railways, but rather go hand in hand with nature. How can the obligation of a tour operator, who needs to describe the travel programme in a catalogue, be reconciled with the experience that it is often best to decide spontaneously to stay in a sheltered bay to swim, or to moor in a small fishing village, the name of which never showed up in the printed programme? Just leave it to the captain – spontaneously and without any obligation to adhere to the usual

routes – to create his route, depending on the weather and to show his guests familiar sites, as well as hidden secrets outside these routes. This was the wish of our captains, who often tell us: "The happiest of our charter guests are those with whom we discuss the programme and the route together."

In order to make this possible also for our guests who book their cruises individually, and not as part of a charter group, we have listened to the proposals of our guests and captains and offer special Captains' Tours, following the motto: "Let's trust the captain – he will put together an interesting route for us, because ultimately, he knows the sea and the Croatian islands best!"



### The Captain's Route ex Rijeka:

- The itinerary is not prescribed, but created by the captain in a flexible way. Considering weather and sea conditions, he will show you his favourite bays and places.
- At least two nights in sheltered coves and small fishing villages.
- A maximum of three nights in major towns, visited by the route R1, possibly not on the same days as other ships.
- Whenever possible, the group will avoid meeting groups from other boats and sharing overnight locations.

### What's included...

- 8 day's cruise according to the itinerary
- half board (including dinner on embarkation day, and breakfast and lunch or dinner on the following days of your cruise). On some boats full board is offered – please check the price list for more information.
- Lunch snack on embarkation day
- Captain's Dinner
- English and German speaking representatives during embarkation and disembarkation



Kristijan  
M/S Poseidon



Boris  
M/S Orion



Alan  
M/S Albatros



Jure  
M/S Planka



Joško  
M/S Vila



Marin  
M/S Otac Luka





Hvar



## From Rijeka through the Kvarner Islands and Dalmatia to the “Island of Lavender”, Hvar

*2 weeks ex Rijeka – departures on Saturdays*

**Saturday:** From 11:30 am to 1:00 pm, boarding time in the port of Rijeka. If you arrive by your own car, you can proceed to the port already at 10:00 am. Our service-team will lead you to the garage where you can leave your car. Of course, they will also bring you back to the port. After embarkation, our representatives will welcome you aboard with a drink and you will meet the crew and your fellow passengers. After having a snack, we'll start our cruise heading towards our first port of call – the island of Rab, where we will enjoy a walk through the historic town, accompanied by a local tour guide. The old town of the homonymous capital of Rab, with its impressive bell towers, stretches around a narrow, rocky promontory, flanked by water. Three streets pass through the old town – the “Lower Street” (Donja Ulica) with cafés and pubs, the “Middle Street” (Srednja Ulica) with boutiques, souvenir shops and ice cream parlours, and the “Upper Street” (Gornja Ulica), which leads to the four churches with their impressive bell towers.

**Sunday:** We leave the Kvarner Bay and head to Dalmatia. After a swim at the small island of Maun, we will reach Zadar, the centre of northern Dalmatia. After arriving in Zadar, a local tour guide will await us to take us on a walk through the walled old town, showing us unique sights like the Roman Forum, the circular church of St. Donatus, or the Cathedral Sveta Stojisa (St. Anastasia). Enjoy traffic-free streets with elegant boutiques and countless cafés, or listen to the sounds of the

world-wide unique Sea Organs on the Riva, their melodies created purely by waves. Overnight stay in Zadar.

**Monday:** Passing numerous islands, we will reach the archipelago of Šibenik. We will first stop at a bay for some swimming, at one of the islands Kaprije, Kakan or Žirje. After lunch on board, we will continue to the fishermen's village of Zlarin on the island of the same name, where we will spend the night.

**Tuesday:** We will leave the Adriatic Sea and turn into the embouchure of the River Krka. First we will tie up in Šibenik. Šibenik, mentioned for the first time in 1006, is the youngest of the larger cities on the coast, and at the same time, the oldest Croatian town as it was not built by Greeks, Romans, or Byzantines, but founded by Croats. The most famous building in the fortress-like old town is St. Jacob's Cathedral, the most important Renaissance monument in Croatia. After a stroll through the old town, we continue down the River Krka. We anchor in Skradin, right before the famous Krka waterfalls. From here, smaller boats will take you to the National Park. You will have the opportunity to visit “Skradinski Buk”, the most popular part of the waterfall area, where in 17 falls, with up to 100 m broad cascades, the Krka rushes 45.7 metres down. Make sure you don't forget to bring your bathing suit – a swim in the clear waters of the River Krka just below the falls is a truly unique experience. (Park entrance, including boat ride: € 11-14,

payable on-site). Overnight stay in the port of Skradin.

**Wednesday:** We continue down the River Krka, and return to the blue waters of the Adriatic Sea. We pass the islands of Mali and Veli Drvenik and come to the island of Šolta, where we will first of all stop for a nice swim in a bay on the north-western coast. Our destination is the fishing village of Stomorska, on the north-eastern coast. The island is covered with scrub and olive groves – olive cultivation has a long tradition here and the dark-coloured olive oil of Šolta is considered one of the best in Croatia.

**Thursday:** Through the strait of Splitska Vrata (the Split Gate), between the islands of Šolta and Brač, we continue to Hvar – the island known for its mild climate and vast lavender fields. Here you can also purchase lavender – either as essential oil in small bottles, or as dried flowers in small cloth bags, which will not only make your closet smell of lavender, but also function as an excellent protection against moths. The harbour of the homonymous main town lies at the foot of an island fortress, from where you will have a fantastic panoramic view on the offshore island group „Pakleni otoci“. After a brief stay in Hvar, we will continue to Stari Grad. Stari Grad is located on the northern side of the island, in a 7 km long bay, and is the oldest settlement on the island. Overnight stay in the port of Stari Grad.

Split



Krka Waterfalls National Park



Zadar







**Friday:** Less than two hours from Stari Grad, in Bol, on the island of Brač, there lies Dalmatia's most famous beach – Zlatni Rat (Golden Horn). The tip of this fine gravel beach reaches about 400 metres far out into the sea, and changes its direction with the ocean current. We anchor just outside the Golden Horn and you will have plenty of time for swimming. In the afternoon, we will continue our cruise to Milna. The village lies in a sheltered bay on the western side of the island of Brač. We'll spend the evening and the night in Milna.

**Saturday:** We leave the island of Brač and set off for the mainland. After a little more than an hour, we will arrive at the harbour of Split. Split, the capital of Dalmatia, and at the same time the second largest city in Croatia, was built 1700 years ago, out of the palace of the Roman emperor Diocletian. After a guided walk, you will have plenty of free time for a stroll through the city, before moving on to Trogir. Trogir is also called the "Museum City", thanks to its UNESCO protected Old Town. It's a great experience, walking through the winding streets in the evening time, discovering walls, towers,

churches, frescoes, vaults and old yards. Enjoy the guided tour through the historic town and take this opportunity to learn more about Trogir and its secrets. Overnight stay in Trogir.

**Sunday:** We leave Trogir and initially head towards one of the outlying islands, to anchor in one of the numerous crystal clear water coves. We then continue to the bustling holiday resort Vodic. In the evening, enjoy a glass of wine in one of the welcoming taverns or Konobas.

**Monday:** According to the Irish author George Bernard Shaw (who in 1925 received the Nobel Prize in Literature), "On the last day of creation, God crowned his work, and thus created, out of tears, stars and breath, the Kornati Islands". The beautiful scenery, countless small and large islands (according to local lore "an island for every day of the year"), and the beautiful sea – all this makes the Kornati Islands a unique paradise. It is the largest and most dense archipelago in the Adriatic Sea – it comprises 147 islands, islets and reefs, with a total area of 69 km<sup>2</sup>, spread over 230 km<sup>2</sup>. They cover an area of 35 km of length

and 13 km of width among the islands of Dugi Otok in the north-west, Žirje in the south-east, and Pašman, Vrgada and Murter in the north and north-east. We pass the Kornati along their entire length and head for a bay on the northern end for a swim. Overnight stay in Sali, on the island of Dugi Otok.

**Tuesday:** We sail along the island of Dugi Otok – also called "Long Island". After a swim, we will head towards Dragove, in the north of the island, or to one of the neighbouring islands, Zverinac, Molat or Ist, where we will spend the night.

**Wednesday:** We head towards the island of Lošinj, which is not known only for its 300 cloudless or only slightly clouded sunny days per year, but also for being covered by dense pine forests. With a bit of luck, we will maybe spot dolphins playing in the waves; in the waters around the island of Lošinj, there are more than 160 dolphins registered by the "Adriatic Dolphin Project". After a swimming break, we will reach Mali Lošinj, where we will spend the evening and the night.

**Thursday:** Today we will sail to the neighbouring island of Cres, which is connected to Lošinj by a pivot bridge. The striking feature of the island are the endless olive groves and the innumerable flocks of sheep. Needless to say, that roast lamb is one of the specialties of the island of Cres. After the obligatory swimming break, we will head towards the picturesque town of Cres, where we will stay for the night.

**Friday:** Time to say goodbye to the Croatian islands: from Cres, we will cruise along the eastern shoreline to Rijeka – not without taking one last dip into the sea. Overnight stay in the port of Rijeka.

**Saturday:** After breakfast, disembarkation until 9:00 am.

#### What's included...

- 15 day's cruise according to the itinerary
- half board (including dinner on embarkation day, and breakfast and lunch or dinner on the following days of your cruise). On some boats full board is offered – please check the price list for more information.
- lunch snack on embarkation day
- Captain's Dinner
- English and German speaking representatives during embarkation and disembarkation
- guided city tour of Rab
- guided city tour of Zadar
- guided city tour of Split
- guided city tour of Trogir
- entrance fee to the Kornati Islands National Park

Kornati Islands National Park



Stari Grad | Island of Hvar



Mali Lošinj



Rab



Trogir



Bol | Island of Brač | Beach "Zlatni Rat"







Island of Rab



## Island Hopping by Bicycle through the Kvarner Bay

### 1 week ex Rijeka – departures on Saturdays

**Saturday:** From 11:30 am to 1:00 pm, boarding time in the port of Rijeka, our bicycles are awaiting you already on board. If you arrive by your own car, you can proceed to the port already at 10:00 am. Our service-team will lead you to the garage where you can leave your car. Of course, they will also bring you back to the port. After embarkation, our representatives and guides will welcome you aboard with a drink and you will meet the crew and your fellow passengers. After a lunch snack "Cast off!", heading towards Malinska, on the island of Krk. Here starts the first bicycle stage: From Malinska, over Sv. Anton, Nenadići and Vrh, to Krk, the capital of the homonymous island. Dinner and overnight stay in Krk (22.7 km by bicycle).

**Sunday:** After breakfast, we continue our bike tour across the island of Krk. First we will go to Dobrinj, in the central part of the island. We then continue to Vrbnik, an ancient town, perched on a cliff on the east coast of Krk. The vineyards of Vrbnik are famous for their golden-coloured Žlahtina wine. We will stop for lunch in a cosy tavern in Vrbnik (not included in the

cruise price), before continuing on to Baška, in the south of the island. The 3 km steep climb to the highest point of the day will be rewarded with a panoramic view over the Bašćanska Draga, a fertile valley that stretches all the way to the coast on the southern part of the island. Dinner and overnight stay at the harbour of Baška (44.7 km).

Since the overnight stay in Baška may depend on the weather, in case of adverse wind conditions, the bicycle tour will end in Punat (36 km).

**Monday:** Today, the boat will take us to Lopar, located in the north of the island of Rab. Our bike tour leads us from Supetarska Draga over Kampor to the town of Rab. Our sailing boat will be already waiting for us in the picturesque scenery of the old town with its four unique bell towers. Lunch will be served aboard. After lunch we will go by bike for another tour, passing the places Barbat, Pudarica and Mišnjak and then all the way back to Rab again. After a guided tour through the historic town, you will have the opportunity to visit a restaurant for

dinner. Overnight stay in the port of Rab (45 km).

**Tuesday:** Only a good half hour by boat and we will reach Lun, located at the northern tip of the neighbouring island of Pag. The island stands out above all by its extremes – partly meagre, like a lunar landscape, partly covered with lush green mountain fields, where numerous sheep graze, "producing" the famous Pag cheese. First we ride to Novalja, the main town of the northern half of the island, where you can have lunch at a restaurant or in a tavern. We then continue to Kolan and finally to Mandre, where our boat will be waiting in the harbour. Dinner and overnight stay in Mandre (33.8 km).

**Wednesday:** Today a somewhat longer boat journey lies ahead of us: it takes about four hours to get from Mandre to Mali Lošinj, on the island of Lošinj. Heading south, we anchor for lunch on board in a bay of one of the small islands south of Lošinj. On arrival at the harbour of Mali Lošinj, we unload our bicycles to discover the unique countryside with its vast

pine forests. We ride round the Čikat Bay, along the coast and through the Sunčana Uvala (the Sunny Bay) to the picturesque seaside town of Veli Lošinj. Afterwards we will return to Mali Lošinj. Tonight you can enjoy a nice dinner in one of the numerous restaurants of Mali Lošinj. Overnight stay in Mali Lošinj (18.3 km).

**Thursday:** The "2-Islands-Day". After breakfast, we jump on our bikes and ride from Mali Lošinj over Nerezine to Osor, where the islands of Lošinj and Cres are connected by a pivot bridge. Passing Belej and Stivan, we reach the Bay of Martinšćica. We load the bikes on the boat and continue to the town of Cres, the capital of the homonymous island. We will have lunch during

the tour on the island of Cres (not included in the cruise price). Dinner and overnight stay at the port of Cres (45.1 km).

**Friday:** The final bike tour leads us from Cres 14 km north to a vantage point near the village of Predošćica and back. We will have lunch in Cres (not included in the cruise price) and then load our bicycles for the last time. Leaving the harbour of Cres, we will sail to a bay in the north of the island, to take a long last swim in the blue Adriatic Sea, before returning to Rijeka. Dinner and overnight stay in the port of Rijeka (28.4 km).

**Saturday:** After breakfast, disembarkation until 9:00 am.

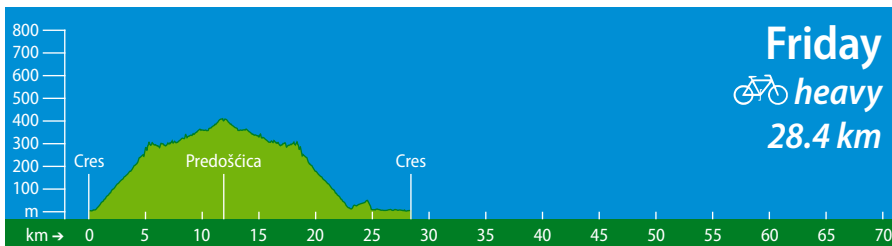
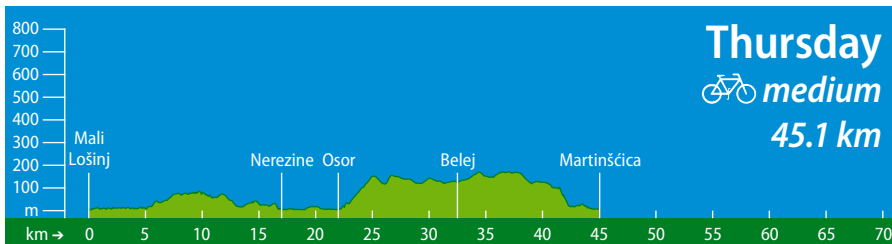
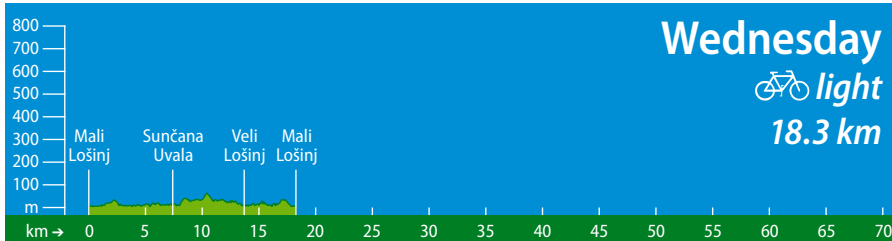
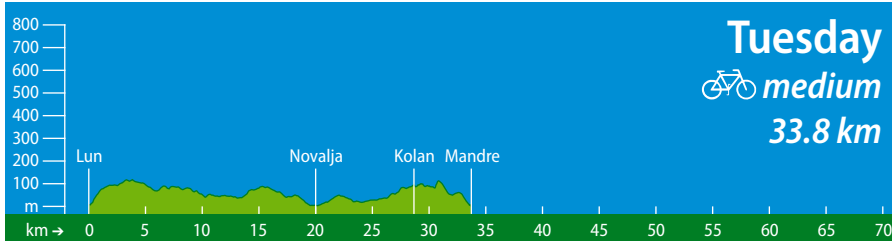
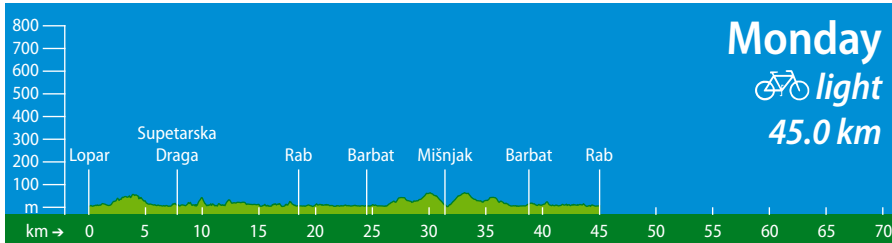
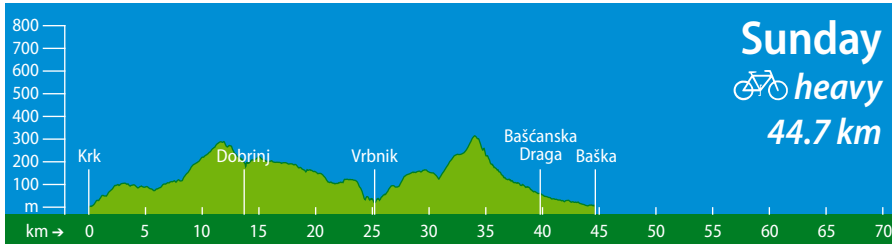
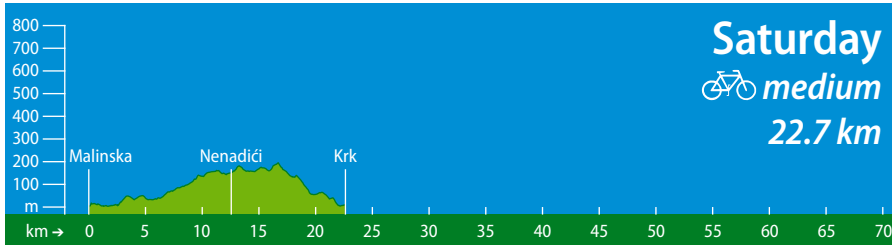
Island of Krk



Supetarska Draga | Island of Rab







### What's included...

- 8 days' cruise according to the itinerary
- half board according to the itinerary
- lunch snack on embarkation day
- Captain's Dinner
- English and German speaking representatives during embarkation and disembarkation
- English and German speaking guides during the whole cruise (one guide up to 20 persons, two guides for more than 20 persons)
- rental bike (please advise us at the time of booking if you require a helmet)
- guided bicycle tours according to the itinerary
- guided city tour of Rab



Rab



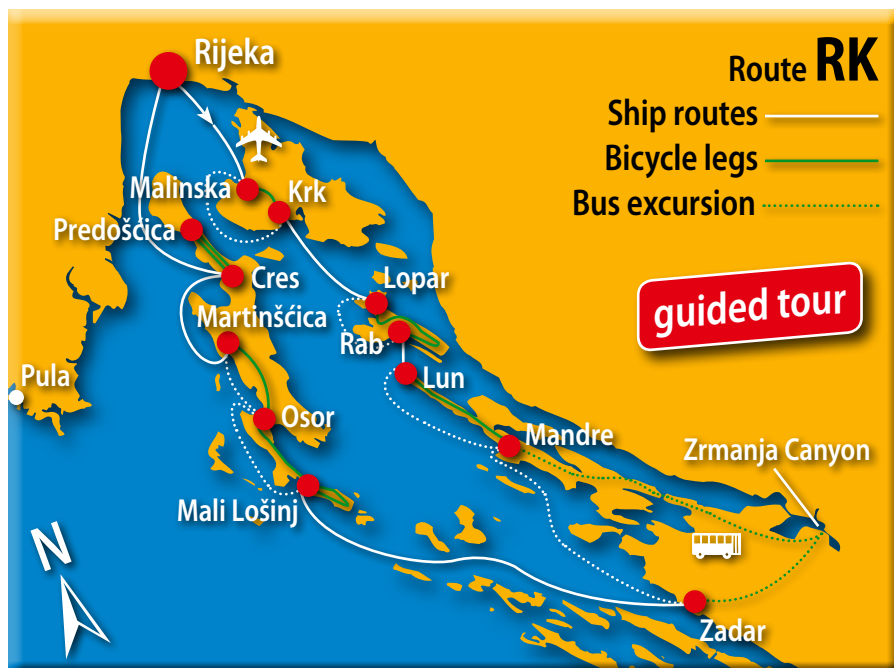
Rijeka



Island of Pag







## Island Hopping by Bicycle through the Kvarner Bay & Zrmanja River Canoe-Safari

*1 week ex Rijeka – departures on Saturdays*

On some dates we will combine Island Hopping in Kvarner Bay with a full-day canoe trip to the Zrmanja Canyon, near Obrovac. During the canoe safari you will be accompanied by a qualified canoe guide – no specific experience and knowledge are required.

**Saturday:** From 11:30 am to 1:00 pm, boarding time in the port of Rijeka, our bicycles are awaiting you already on board. If you arrive by your own car, you can proceed to the port already at 10:00 am. Our service-team will lead you to the garage where you can leave your car. Of course, they will also bring you back to the port. After embarkation, our representatives and guides will welcome you aboard with a drink and you will meet the crew and your fellow passengers. After a lunch snack "Cast off!", heading towards Malinska across Sv. Anton, Nenadići and Vrh, to Krk, the capital of the homonymous island. Dinner and overnight stay in Krk (22.7 km by bicycle).

**Sunday:** The boat takes us from Krk to Lopar, in the north of the island of Rab. Our bike tour leads us from Supetarska Draga over Kapor to the city of Rab, while our boat will be already waiting for us in the picturesque scenery of the old town of Rab with its four unique bell towers. Lunch will be served aboard. After lunch, we will go by bike for another tour, passing the places Barbat, Pudarica and Mišnjak and then all the way back to Rab again. There you will have the opportunity to visit a restaurant for dinner. Overnight stay in the harbour of Rab (45 km).

**Monday:** Only a good half hour by boat and we will reach Lun, at the northern tip of the neighbouring island of Pag. The island stands out above all by its extremes – partly meagre, like a lunar landscape, partly covered with lush green mountain fields, where numerous sheep graze, "producing" the famous Pag cheese. First we will ride to Novalja, the main town of the northern half of the island, where you can have lunch at a restaurant or in a tavern. We then continue

to Kolan and finally Mandre, where our boat will be waiting in the harbour. Dinner and overnight stay in Mandre (33.8 km).

**Tuesday:** After breakfast, we will go by bus to the river Zrmanja. There, we will take over our canoes, and paddle downstream via waterfalls (in case of very high tide, instead of canoes, we will use inflatable rafts – rafting). At lunchtime we will enjoy a picnic and a swimming break – try the unforgettable experience of swimming in the crystal clear river water, right under the waterfalls... we then will paddle through the Zrmanja Canyon with its beautiful scenery and spectacular bird life. Bus transfer to Zadar, where we board our ship again. Afterwards you are invited to enjoy a guided tour through the historic town of Zadar, which is surrounded by impressive walls and offers numerous sights and secrets to discover. Dinner and overnight stay on board.

**Wednesday:** Today a somewhat longer boat journey lies ahead of us:



Osor



Island of Pag



Zrmanja

about four hours from Mandre to Mali Lošinj on the island of Lošinj. Heading south, we anchor for lunch in a bay of one of the small islands south of Lošinj. On arrival at the port of Mali Lošinj, we unload our bicycles to discover the unique richness of the local nature with its vast pine forests. We ride round the Čikat Bay, along the coast and through the Sunčana Uvala (the Sunny Bay) to the picturesque harbour town of Veli Lošinj. Here you can enjoy a nice dinner in one of the numerous restaurants of Mali Lošinj. Overnight stay in Mali Lošinj (18.3 km).

**Thursday:** The "2-Islands-Day". After breakfast, we will jump on our bikes and ride from Mali Lošinj over Nerezine to Osor, where the islands of Lošinj and Cres are connected by a pivot bridge. Through Belej and Stivan we reach the Bay of Martinšćica. We load the bikes

on the boat and continue to the town of Cres, the capital of the island. We will have lunch during the tour on the island of Cres (not included); dinner and overnight stay at the harbour of Cres (45.1 km).

**Friday:** The final bike tour leads us from Cres 14 km north to a vantage point in the village of Predošćica and back. We will have lunch in Cres (not included), and then upload our bicycles for the last time. Leaving the harbour of Cres, we will sail to a bay in the north of the island to take the last long swim in the blue Adriatic Sea, before returning to Rijeka. Dinner and overnight stay in Rijeka (28.4 km).

**Saturday:** After breakfast, disembarkation until 9 am.

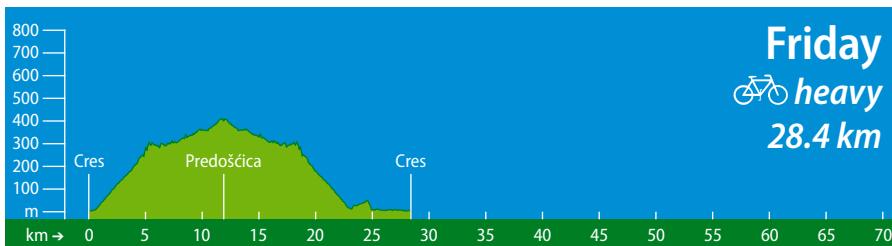
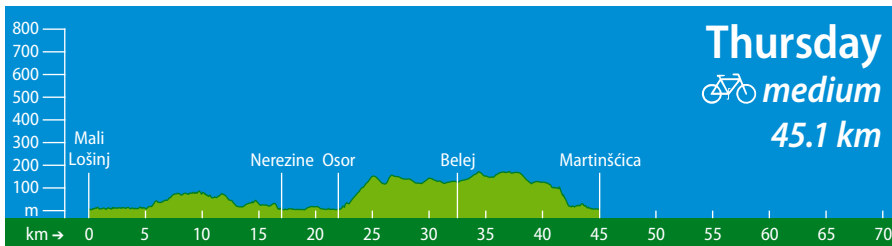
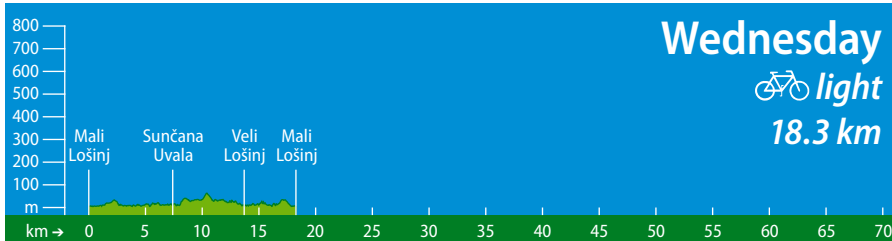
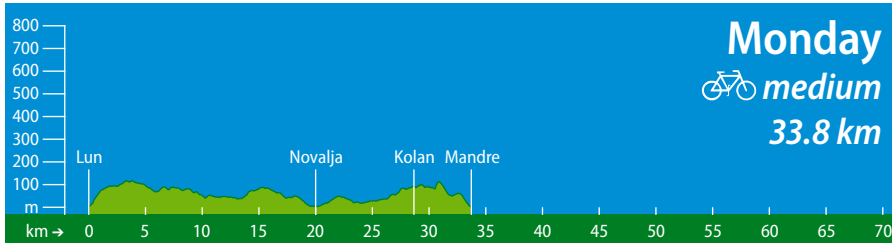
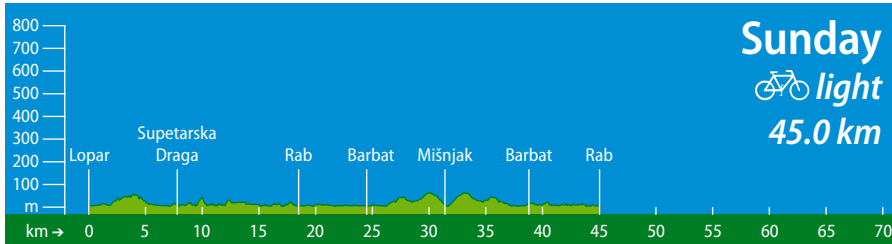
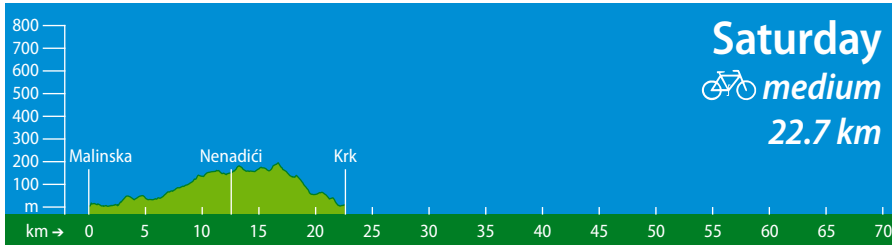


Island of Lošinj



Island of Pag





### What's included...

- 8 days' cruise according to the itinerary
- half board according to the itinerary
- lunch snack on embarkation day
- Captain's Dinner
- English and German speaking representatives during embarkation and disembarkation
- English and German speaking guides during the whole cruise (one guide for up to 20 persons, two guides for more than 20 persons)
- rental bike (please advise us at the time of booking if you require a helmet)
- guided bicycle tours according to the itinerary
- guided canoe safari through the Zrmanja canyon incl. bus transfer and picnic
- guided city tour of Zadar







## »Active & Cappuccino« Cruise

### 1 week ex Rijeka – departures on Saturdays

After years of success of our "Island Hopping by Bicycle" and our Hiking cruises, we have decided to combine the two tours and add a twist of culture. Thus, we created a cruise, which could be best described as "active light". The program – always accompanied by a guide – is perfect for all those who would like to spend their cruise time not only on the sun deck and in the crystal-clear waters of the Adriatic Sea, but still don't want to participate in daily bike rides of 40 or 50 km or hours of hiking. A colourful mixture of sun, swimming, leisurely bike tours (up to approx. 25 km), sight-seeing tours, walks, short hikes and, as a highlight, a canoe safari including a picnic under the waterfalls. And of course, there will be enough time to relax or to enjoy a cappuccino. Our "Active & Cappuccino" cruise is also ideal for families with children, because kid's bicycles are available as well. Following the motto "You can do it all – or just relax", you can decide, which activities you wish to participate in, or if you prefer spending a day or more on board simply relaxing.

**Saturday:** From 11:30 am to 1:00 pm, boarding time in the port of Rijeka, our bicycles are waiting you already on board. If you arrive by your own car, you can proceed to the port already at 10:00 am. Our service-team will lead you to the garage where you can leave your car. Of course, they will also bring you back to the port. After embarkation, our representatives and guides will welcome you aboard with a drink and you will meet the crew and your fellow passengers. After a lunch snack "Cast off", heading towards the island of Cres. We drop anchor in one of the bays with crystal clear water to jump into the refreshing waters of the Adriatic Sea for the first time. Then we continue to the town of Cres. Upon arrival, you can choose to come with us on a bike ride to the Franciscan monastery (20 km round trip) or to take a walk along the coast. Dinner on board, afterwards walk through the lovely town. Overnight stay in Cres.

**Sunday:** After breakfast, we head towards the island of Lošinj. We pass the south-western coast of the island

of Cres and enjoy a long break for swimming in a beautiful bay. We continue our journey, and after lunch on board, we enter the port of Mali Lošinj. The island of Lošinj is covered with pine forests, and is well known for its 300 cloudless or only slightly cloudy sunny days per year. With a bit of luck we may even see dolphins playing in the waves, because the waters surrounding the island of Lošinj offer home to more than 160 dolphins registered by the "Adriatic Dolphin Project". After arrival in Mali Lošinj, we invite you for a cappuccino in a café on the promenade. Then we unload the bikes from the boat and take a ride to the fishermen's village of Veli Lošinj, where we visit the exhibition of the "Adriatic Dolphin Project" at the Marine Education Centre (approx. 20 km). Those who prefer to move on foot can take a hike through the unique nature along the seaside on the "Dolphin Path". You can have dinner in a restaurant in Mali Lošinj, overnight stay on board.

**Monday:** Our first destination of the day is the island of Molat. Starting



Island of Molat



Zrmanja



Zrmanja





from the pier of the village Molat, we go by bike to the village of Zapuntel, and then on the same way back to our boat (approx. 21 km). Those who do not want to take the bike tour, can participate in an easy hike across the island. During lunch on board we head to the islands Zverinac, Sestrunj or Rivanj, where we drop anchor in a bay. After a swimming break, we head towards Zadar, the former capital of Dalmatia. After docking in Zadar, our local guide will accompany you on a tour through the old town, which is surrounded by impressive walls and offers many historical monuments. The guide will show you the main attractions – such as the Roman Forum, the Round Church of Sveti Donat (St. Donatus), the Cathedral of Sveta Stojica (St. Anastasia) and the unique Sea Organs – their sounds and “melodies” are created purely by the movement of the waves. Afterwards, you will have the opportunity to have dinner in one of the restaurants or konobas, and then enjoy a stroll on your own along the “Kalelarga”, the traffic-free main street of old town. Sip a drink in one of the many cafés or – with a bit of luck – listen to the songs of a “klapa”. Overnight stay in the port of Zadar.

**Tuesday:** After breakfast, bus excursion to the Zrmanja river. Here we will take over our canoes, and after a briefing we will head down the river over rapids and waterfalls (in case of very high water levels the excursion will be carried out as rafting with large inflatable boats). At lunchtime we will have a picnic at one of the most beautiful parts of the river, where you can swim under the waterfalls in crystal clear waters. Then we continue paddling through the Zrmanja Canyon with its unique scenery and bird life. Bus transfer to Mandre on the island of Pag, where we will return to our boat. Dinner on board, overnight stay.

**Wednesday:** The Island of Pag stands out above all by its extremes – partly

meagre like a lunar landscape, partly covered with lush green mountain fields, where numerous sheep graze, “producing” the famous Pag cheese. By the way, the cheese and the meat of the lambs bred on the island of Pag owe their special spicy flavour to the fall wind Bura that blows here especially in winter time, spraying salty sea water on the sheep pastures. By boat we continue from Mandre to Novalja, where we can decide whether to ride by bicycle (approx. 20 km) or sail by boat to Lun at the north-western tip of the island. After a swimming break and lunch on board, we set off for Rab, the capital of the homonymous island. The old town of Rab with its unique bell towers stretches along a narrow rocky peninsula, surrounded by water on three sides. Three streets run through the old town – the “Lower Street” (Donja Ulica) with cafés and pubs, the “Middle Street” (Srednja Ulica) with boutiques, souvenir shops and ice cream parlours, and the “Upper Street” (Gornja Ulica), which will take you to the four churches with their bell towers. Guided tour of Rab, then a hike along the seashore to the Franciscan monastery of St. Euphemia, where you'll also find the Ethnological Museum. Possibility to have dinner in Rab, overnight stay on board.

**Thursday:** After breakfast, we take an easy bicycle tour through the pine-covered peninsula of Suha Punta (approx. 25 km). Those who wish to take a more challenging tour can alternatively enjoy a “mountain hike” on the Kamenjak (408 m). The mountain not only protects the city of Rab from the cold north winds; it also offers a fantastic view on the Velebit mountain range, the islands of Cres, Lošinj, Silba, Olib, Krk and Pag, the town of Rab and the Natural Park of the peninsula of Kalifront. After returning on board with plenty of appetite, we will enjoy lunch and leave the port of Rab, heading to a bay in the north-western part of the island. Here we will anchor for a swimming break,

before continuing to the barren island of Goli Otok or Sveti Grgur, which once were prison islands. We will certainly have a better time than the prisoners, who were kept here until 1988. Tonight, we will enjoy the Captain's Dinner.

**Friday:** Today we head towards the last island on our trip – Krk. After arriving at the port of the city of Krk, our guide will invite us for a walk through the historic town and show us the most important sights. Lunch will be served aboard and we will leave the Island of Krk, sailing in direction to Rijeka. Afterwards we will have plenty of time to enjoy a last refreshing dip in the crystal clear waters of the Adriatic Sea. After this last swimming break, we will bid farewell to the Adriatic Sea and enter the port of Rijeka. Once we moored the boat, we take a walk to the Sanctuary of Trsat, a pilgrimage site above the town. You will not regret climbing the 485 steps because from the fortress you will enjoy a magnificent view over the entire Kvarner Bay. Afterwards you can go out for dinner to one of the numerous restaurants ashore. Overnight stay in Rijeka.

**Saturday:** After breakfast, disembarkation until 9 am.



Sightseeing in Rab

#### Island of Cres



#### Zadar



#### Mali Lošinj



#### What's included...

- 8 days' cruise according to the itinerary
- half board according to the itinerary
- lunch snack on embarkation day
- Captain's Dinner
- English and German speaking representatives during embarkation and disembarkation
- English and German speaking guide during the whole cruise
- rental bike (please advise us at the time of booking if you require a helmet)
- guided bicycle tours according to the itinerary
- guided hikes according to the itinerary
- cappuccino on the harbour promenade of Mali Lošinj
- entrance fee to the Marine Education Centre in Veli Lošinj
- canoe safari on the Zrmanja river incl. picnic and bus transfer
- guided city tour of Zadar
- guided city tour of Rab
- entrance fee to the fortress of Trsat

**Notice:** Although the itinerary is following the motto “You can do it all – or just relax”, and you can decide which activities you wish to participate in, a refund of not used services cannot be applied.





Route RF



## Nudist Cruise – 1 week ex Rijeka – departures on Saturdays

In Croatia, nudism has a more than 50-year-old tradition. Already in 1961, on the Limfjord close to Vrsar, the nudist resort Koversada was opened; one of the largest facilities of its kind in Europe. On virtually the entire coastline you will find beaches reserved for nudists, as well as numerous unofficial beaches and beach sections, where almost exclusively naturists meet. In short, nudism in Croatia enjoys a wide acceptance. What could be better than getting a perfect full-body tan on the sun deck and to skinny-dip into crystal-clear waters in secluded bays? Therefore, we have decided to organize special Nudist Cruises on specific travel dates with

the M/S Planka, leaving from Rijeka. The route area generally corresponds to the Route R7, where peaceful bays are chosen for swimming breaks, so, whenever possible, you can "strip off" undisturbed. Just like on our Captain's Tour (R7), there is no prescribed itinerary, but the captain creates his own route according to weather and sea conditions. Without having to follow the regular routes, the captain is flexible to show you well known sights as well as hidden secrets and his favourite spots. Our advice: combine the Nudist Cruise with a stay at a nudist resort in Istria – Solaris in Poreč, Koversada in Vrsar or Valalta in Rovinj.

### The Nudist Cruise ex Rijeka:

- The itinerary is not prescribed, but created by the captain in a flexible way. Considering weather and sea conditions, he will show you his favourite bays and places.
- At least two nights in bays and small fishing villages.
- Whenever possible, we will avoid meeting and spending the night with groups from other boats.
- Nudism is allowed on the sun deck (also while sailing), in secluded bays and in nudist beach sections.
- In the saloon and when arriving in ports, nudism is not allowed; please put on at least swim wear.

### What's included...

- 8 day's cruise according to the itinerary
- full board
- lunch snack on embarkation day
- Captain's Dinner
- English and German speaking representatives during embarkation and disembarkation







# School's out Tours & Trips with Friends

How it started in the 1960s: with simply reconstructed freight sailing ships, "sleeping compartments", separated by curtains, one toilet, and an open shower on deck. The passengers were mostly young people – students on high school graduation trips, friends on tour, skittles clubs... At that time, overnight stays took place mostly in sheltered bays, without electricity and water supply – true to the motto "hand in hand with the nature". And the captains knew, of course, not only where the most beautiful coves are located, but also where the best dance terraces can be found...

Times have changed. The former freight sailing ships have been modernized over time, again and again. Proper cabins have long since replaced the sleeping compartments, and the showers are not anymore open on deck. And at the helm are standing the sons and grandsons of the former pioneers.

Although a large part of today's guests are individual travelers and families, week by week, we are welcoming groups on board who have chartered an entire ship for themselves. And still, students are making their school's out tours, or cliques of friends are partying, a whole week long. Of course, they don't ask anymore for the best dance terraces, but they are looking for the hottest discos and clubs. Such as "Santos" in Barbat on the island of Rab, or the Zrće bay on the island of Pag. The beach of Zrće is often called the "Ibiza of Croatia" – in five clubs and 24 hours a day, international DJs are the guarantee for the craziest atmosphere...

Back to the old "Seeadler\* tradition" – this applies especially to our three smaller boats ex Rijeka: M/S Vila, M/S Otac Luka, and M/S Orion. With a capacity of 16 up to 22 passengers, they are ideal for smaller groups, and in the summer, you can still enjoy to sleep under the stars on deck.

Times are changing, but one thing always remains the same – having a good time with friends, socializing, entertainment and a unique nature. This is genuine "Seeadler\* tradition"...



\* "Seeadler" (sea eagle) was the company which in the 1960s invented these unique cruises. I.D. Riva Tours is the official successor and owner of the brand and the logo.



# Departure Dates and Prices for Cruises ex Rijeka

## Route plan & dates – departures on SATURDAYS

The route plan is subject to change.

Date ► Season ► Ship ▼	Brochure page	Apr.	May						June				July				August						September				October		
		26	3	10	17	24	31	7	14	21	28	5	12	19	26	2	9	16	23	30	6	13	20	27	4	11			
		A	A	A	A	B	B	C	C	C	C	D	D	E	E	E	E	D	D	D	C	C	C	B	B	A			
Vila	30	—	—	—	R7	R1	R1	R7	R1	R7	R1	R1	R7	R1	R1	R7	R1	R1	R7	R1	R1	R7	R1	R1	R7	—			
Otac Luka	31	—	—	—	R1	R7	R1	R1	R7	R1	R1	R7	R1	R1	R7	R1	R1	R7	R1	R1	R7	R1	R1	R7	R1	—			
Orion	29	—	—	—	RB	R1	R7	RB	R1	RB	R7	R1	R1	R7	R1	R1	R7	R1	R1	RB	R1	RB	R7	RB	R1	—			
Albatros	25	RB	RC	R1	R7	RK	RB	RC	R1	RB	RC	R1	R1	R7	R1	R7	R1	R7	RC	R1	RB	R1	R1	RC	RB	R1			
Poseidon	24	R1	RB	R7	R1	R1	RB	R1	R7	RC	R1	R1	R7	R1	R1	R1	R7	R1	R7	R1	R7	R1	R1	R1	R1	R1			
Kažimir	28	—	—	R1	R1	R1	R1	R1	R1	R1	RK	R1	RK	R1	R1	R1	R1	R1	R1	R1	R1	R1	R1	R1	R1	R1			
Sveti Vid	26	—	RB	RB	RB	RB	RB	RB	RB	RB	R1	RB	RC	RC	R1	R1	R1	RC	RC	RB	RB	RB	RB	RB	RB	RB			
Kruna Mora	23	—	R1	R1	R1	R1	RC	R1	R1	R1	R3	—	R1	R1	R1	R1	R1	R1	R1	RC	R1	R1	R1	R1	R1	R1			
Planka	27	—	R2	R2	R2	R2	RF	R2	R2	R2	RF	R2	R2	R2	R2	R7	RF	R2	R2	R7	R2	R3	—	R2	R2	R2			
Antonela	20	RB	R1	RB	R1	RC	R1	RB	RC	R1	R1	RC	R1	R1	RC	R1	R1	RC	R1	R1	RB	R1	RB	R1	RC	R1			
Amore	21	R1	R1	R1	RC	R1	R1	R1	R1	R1	R1	R1	R1	R1	R1	R1	R1	R1	R1	R1	R1	RB	R1	R1	R1	RB			
Atlantic	22	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	R2	R2	R2	R3	—	R2	R2	R2	RC	R2	RC	R2	R2	R2			

## Cruise prices

Prices in € per person	Code R1: e.g. KR1ANT R7: e.g. KR7ANT	Board	Min. number of participants	Routes R1/R7   1 week see pages 32/33 resp. 35										
				Lower deck					Deck (main or upper deck)					
				A	B	C	D	E	A	B	C	D	E	
Vila	KR1/7VIL	HB+	9	299	355	415	449	469	—	—	—	—	—	
Otac Luka	KR1/7LUK	HB+	9	299	355	415	449	469	—	—	—	—	—	
Orion	KR1/7ORI	HB+	12	309	365	425	465	479	—	—	—	—	—	
Albatros	KR1/7ALB	HB+	14	412	487	576	625	650	448	522	613	661	685	
Poseidon	KR1/7POS	HB+	14	412	487	576	625	650	448	522	613	661	685	
Kažimir	KR1/7KAZ	FB	22	—	—	—	—	—	466	551	632	689	715	
Sv.Vid	KR1/7VID	FB	18	—	—	—	—	—	494	574	666	707	730	
Kruna Mora	KR1/7KRU	FB	18	447	542	615	685	725	497	592	665	735	775	
Planka	KR1/7PLA	FB	14	466	540	632	678	705	507	580	674	719	745	
Antonela	KR1/7ANT	FB	20	507	610	704	752	780	558	661	756	803	830	
Amore	KR1/7AMO	FB	22	507	610	704	752	780	558	661	756	803	830	
Atlantic	KR1/7ATL	FB	22	507	610	704	752	780	558	661	756	803	830	

## Cabins for single use without surcharge!

On the majority of our ships, double or twin cabins for single use can be booked without surcharge!

M/S Orion	1 cabin
M/S Albatros	1 cabin
M/S Kažimir	2 cabins
M/S Sveti Vid	1 cabin
M/S Kruna Mora (single cabin)	1 cabin
M/S Antonela	2 cabins
M/S Amore	2 cabins
M/Y Atlantic	2 cabins

The table above shows how many cabins per departure are available without surcharge on each ship. For each further cabin for single use, a surcharge of 50% applies.

Prices in € per person	Code	Board	Min. number of participants	Route R2   1 week see page 34										
				Lower deck					Deck (main or upper deck)					
				A	B	C	D	E	A	B	C	D	E	
Planka	KR2PLA	FB	14	466	540	632	678	705	507	580	674	719	745	
Atlantic	KR2ATL	FB	22	507	610	704	752	780	558	661	756	803	830	

Prices in € per person	Code	Board	Min. number of participants	Route R3   2 weeks see pages 36/37										
				Lower deck					Deck (main or upper deck)					
				A	B	C	D	E	A	B	C	D	E	
Orion	KR3ORI	HB+	12	598	710	830	910	938	—	—	—	—	—	
Albatros	KR3ALB	HB+	14	804	954	1132	1230	1280	876	1024	1206	1302	1350	
Kruna Mora	KR3KRU	FB	18	874	1064	1210	1350	1430	974	1164	1310	1450	1530	
Planka	KR3PLA	FB	14	912	1060	1244	1336	1390	994	1140	1328	1418	1470	
Antonela	KR3ANT	FB	20	994	1200	1388	1484	1540	1096	1302	1492	1586	1640	
Amore	KR3AMO	FB	22	994	1200	1388	1484	1540	1096	1302	1492	1586	1640	
Atlantic	KR3ATL	FB	22	994	1200	1388	1484	1540	1096	1302	1492	1586	1640	

Prices in € per person	Code	Board	Min. number of participants	Route RF   1 week see page 44										
				Lower deck					Deck (main or upper deck)					
				A	B	C	D	E	A	B	C	D	E	
Planka	KRFPLA	FB	14	466	540	632	678	705	507	580	674	719	745	

When making your reservation, you may choose among cabins on or below deck (subject to availability). This will be accordingly confirmed with your booking confirmation/invoice. There is no distinction between main and upper deck.





## Cruise prices

Prices in € per person	Code RB: e.g. KRBVID RC: e.g. KRCVID	Board	Min. number of participants	Routes RB/RC   1 week <i>see pages 38/39 resp. 42/43</i>									
				Lower deck					Deck (main or upper deck)				
				A	B	C	D	E	A	B	C	D	E
Season ►													
Orion	KRB/CORI	HB+	12	499	555	615	655	669	—	—	—	—	—
Kažimir	KRB/CKAZ	HB+	22	—	—	—	—	—	611	696	777	834	860
Albatros	KRB/CALB	HB+	14	602	677	766	815	840	638	712	803	851	875
Poseidon	KRB/CPOS	HB+	14	602	677	766	815	840	638	712	803	851	875
Sv.Vid	KRB/CVID	HB+	18	—	—	—	—	—	639	719	811	852	875
Kruna Mora	KRB/CKRU	HB+	18	592	687	760	830	870	642	737	810	880	920
Planka	KRB/CPLA	HB+	14	611	685	777	823	850	652	725	819	864	890
Antonela	KRB/CANT	HB+	20	652	755	849	897	925	703	806	901	948	975
Amore	KRB/CAMO	HB+	22	652	755	849	897	925	703	806	901	948	975
Atlantic	KRB/CATL	HB+	22	652	755	849	897	925	703	806	901	948	975

Prices in € per person	Code	Board	Min. number of participants	Route RK   1 week <i>see pages 40/41</i>									
				Lower deck					Deck (main or upper deck)				
				A	B	C	D	E	A	B	C	D	E
Season ►													
Kažimir	KRKKAZ	HB+	22	—	—	—	—	—	636	721	802	859	885
Albatros	KRKALB	HB+	14	627	702	791	840	865	663	737	828	876	900
Sv.Vid	KRKVID	HB+	18	—	—	—	—	—	664	744	836	877	900
Antonela	KRKANT	HB+	20	677	780	874	922	950	728	831	926	973	1000
Amore	KRKAMO	HB+	22	677	780	874	922	950	728	831	926	973	1000



## Looking for a flight to Croatia?

CROATIA AIRLINES

A STAR ALLIANCE MEMBER

germanwings

norwegian.no

easyJet

WIZZ

Jet2.com

Austrian

Thomson

BRITISH AIRWAYS

JAL  
JAPAN AIRLINES

TUI fly.com

Lufthansa

AIRFRANCE

Check out their offers  
or give us a call!

## Transfer fees (round trip)

Rijeka Airport (island of Krk) – Port of Rijeka	€ 39
Rijeka Airport (island of Krk) – first overnight port	€ 39
Pula Airport – Port of Rijeka	€ 59
Pula Airport – first overnight port	€ 69
Zagreb Airport – Port of Rijeka	€ 69
Zagreb Airport – first overnight port	€ 79

The transfer fees shown are valid for flights booked with I.D. Riva Tours, as well as when booked with another travel agent or the airline directly.

## Reductions &amp; surcharges for cruises

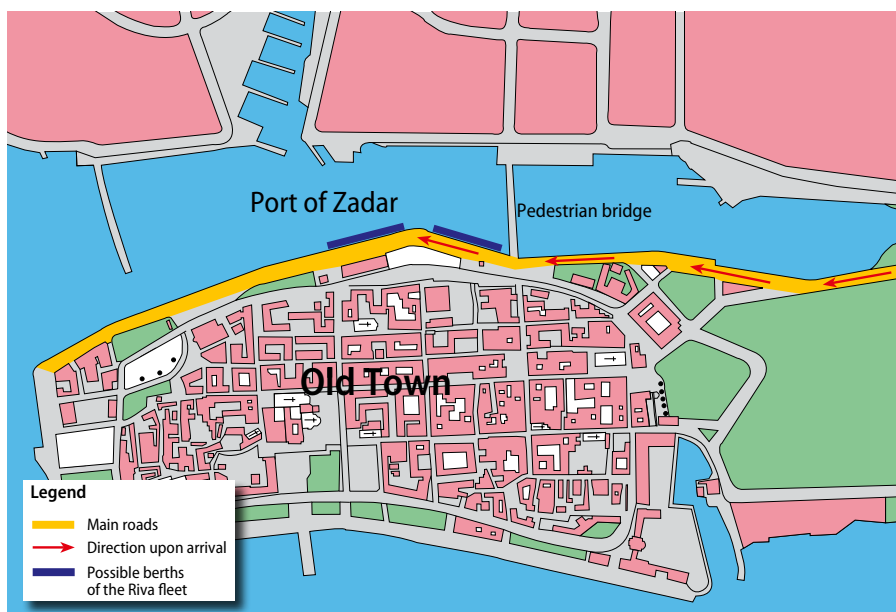
Children's reduction up to 14 years (not valid for charter)		Surcharges & reductions per person	
1 adult + 1 child in a double or twin cabin	30%	Surcharge for double or twin cabin for single use	50%
2 adults + 2 children in 2 double or twin cabins	30%	Shared twin cabin on the routes RB, RK & RC	—
1 adult + 2 children in a triple cabin	30%	Reduction when bringing your own bicycle with you on the routes RB, RK and RC	€ 45
2 adults + 1 child in a triple cabin	50%	Surcharge for eBike (electrical bicycle) on the routes RB, RK and RC (reservation on request)	€ 90
3 adults + 1 child in 2 double or twin cabins	50%	Reduction for the 3rd person when booking a triple cabin for 3 adults	20%

The prices do not include sojourn taxes (€ 7) and groundage (€ 14).

The total amount of € 21 per week and per person (children up to 12 years: € 10) is payable upon embarkation.



# Welcome to Zadar!



## INFO BOX

- If you arrive by your own car, it will be our pleasure to reserve a space in a guarded parking lot in Zadar. The parking fee will be 300 HRK (around € 40) per week, payable on-site.
- If arriving by flight to Zadar or Split, you are responsible for your transfer to the port of embarkation or to the first overnight port. Of course, you can book your transfer from the airport to the ship and vice versa as a separate service with I.D. Riva Tours. The applicable surcharges you will find in the separate price list.
- Guests who book their transfer from/to the airport with I.D. Riva Tours, and arrive with a late flight, will be transferred to the first overnight port to embark there in the late afternoon or evening.

The inhabitants of Zadar proudly call their city: "Najljepši grad na svijetu!" ("The most beautiful city in the world!"). The former capital of Dalmatia is situated on a peninsula bordered by two "Rivas": the side facing the mainland is simply called "Riva" – here ferries and passenger ships anchor and fishermen bring their catch ashore every morning. On the other side, facing the island, lays the "New Riva" – the perfect setting to stroll along the waterfront, where lovers meet for their rendezvous; since a few years, it is the only place in the world, where you can listen to the unique melodies of the Sea Organs. Embedded between the Rivas, you will discover one of the most beautiful old towns in Dalmatia.

The traffic-free main street (called "Kalelarga"), with its boutiques and cafés, is the lifeline of the city. On both sides of the street, you will find picturesque alleys in which the "Klapa" intone their songs of sheer joy. Magnificent historical buildings, such as the circular church of St. Donat, the Cathedral of Sveta Stošija, the Roman Forum and many other fascinating places are waiting to be discovered!



## "Foša" harbour





# M/S LASTAVICA

## At a glance

Length	32.90 m
Passengers	32
Twin/double cabins	8
Triple cabins	6
Private shower/toilet	✓
Air conditioning	✓
WiFi internet	✓

- spacious steel ship
- traditional wooden superstructure
- bathing platform



Igor and Irena Stančić from the island of Murter used to conduct daily trips with their former ship for many years. Eventually they decided to build a motorized sailing boat for cruises. A few years ago they finished building the Lastavica (the "Swallow" in English). The steel hull gives the boat its excellent stability, while the wooden construction creates an authentic and wonderful atmosphere. Irena also holds the captain's license, so do not be surprised if you find her steering the boat. During the summer holidays, their son Filip is helping them out. Filip is presently studying navigation in Rijeka and he is the one who is supposed to take over the rudder one day. We don't want to forget to mention that your hosts, Irena and Igor, are known for their great parties aboard the M/S Lastavica.

**General data:** Length 32.90 m, built in 2008. 32 beds in 14 cabins with shower/toilet, and individually controllable air conditioning.

**Lower deck:** 4 double cabins with queen-size bed and 2 twin cabins with separate beds, which can be made up to double beds if desired.

**Main deck:** 2 double cabins with queen-size bed, 2 triple cabins with queen-size bed and 3rd bed above.

**Upper deck:** 4 triple cabins with queen-size bed and a 3rd bed above (the 3rd bed can be folded up in all cabins, if they are used as double cabins).

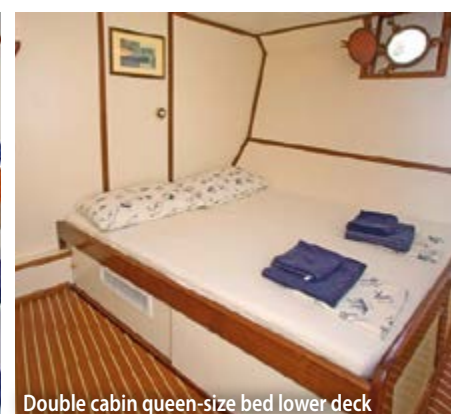
**Other:** 1 toilet. Sun deck (150 m²) with 12 deck chairs, tables with benches and chairs for 18 guests on deck, bathing platform at the stern, saloon with air conditioning for 35 guests. Jetski and funtube available at surcharge.



Filip, Irena, Igor



Triple cabin on deck



Double cabin queen-size bed lower deck



# M/S DALMATINO

## At a glance

Length	26 m
Passengers	26
Twin/double cabins	13
Triple cabins	—
Private shower/toilet	✓
Air conditioning	✓
WiFi internet	✓

■ traditional wooden boat

■ all cabins on deck



The M/S Dalmatino is another great example that the ships of the Riva-Fleet are all family businesses. The Škarica family from the small village of Duće-Glavica near Omiš has purchased the vessel a few years ago. While father Ante and his son Roko are responsible for steering the ship and taking care of the passengers, Nada, the mother, and their younger son Jure are managing all required logistics as well as the family run apartment house and the coffee bar in their hometown Duće-Glavica.

**General data:** Length 26 m, built in 1957, renovated in 1990, 26 beds in 13 twin cabins with shower/toilet and individually controllable air conditioning.

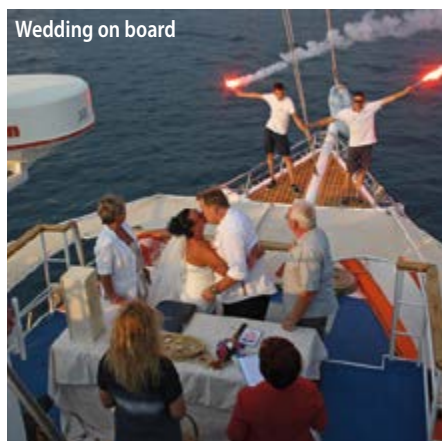
**Main deck:** 8 twin cabins with bunk beds.

**Upper deck:** 5 twin cabins with bunk beds.

**Other:** 1 shower/toilet. Sun deck (90 m²) with 10 deck chairs, tables with benches on deck for about 20 guests, saloon with air conditioning for 26 guests.



Captain Ante



Wedding on board



Twin cabin bunk beds



# M/S NEREZINE

## At a glance

Length	29.80 m
Passengers	34
Twin/double cabins	14
Triple cabins	2
Private shower/toilet	✓
Air conditioning	—
WiFi internet	✓
■ classic wooden boat	
■ traditional line	



If you browse through a cruise magazine or a travel guide, you will notice that the islands of Northern Dalmatia – and especially of the Kornati Islands National Park – are considered a paradise for sailors and all those who wish to spend their holiday aboard a ship, surrounded by a breathtaking natural scenery. It is exactly here where the Nerezine is waiting for you. Her captain Alen Mavra comes from the fishing village Kukljica on the island of Ugljan, the 'Gateway to the Kornati Islands National Park'.

**General data:** Length 29.80 m, built in 1922, renovated in 2002. 34 beds in 16 cabins with shower/toilet.  
**Lower deck:** 2 triple cabins with queen-size bed and 3rd bed above. Air conditioning in the cabin alleyway.  
**Main deck:** 4 twin cabins with bunk beds.  
**Upper deck:** 10 twin cabins with bunk beds.  
**Other:** 2 showers/toilet. Sun deck (110 m<sup>2</sup>), tables with benches on deck for 34 guests, saloon with air conditioning for 34 guests.



Captain Alen



Triple cabin lower deck



Twin cabin bunk beds on deck





## Through the Islands Paradise of Northern and Central Dalmatia to the “forbidden” Island of Vis

*1 week ex Zadar – departures on Saturdays*

**Saturday:** From 11:30 am to 1:00 pm, boarding time in the port of Zadar. If you arrive by your own car, you can proceed to the port already at 10:00 am. Our service-team will lead you to the parking lot where you can leave your car. Of course, they will also bring you back to the port. After embarkation, our representatives will welcome you aboard with a drink and you will meet the crew and your fellow passengers. After a lunch snack “Cast off!”, heading towards one of the numerous islands, where we will enjoy our first dip into the sea. We will then continue towards Vodice, a bustling holiday resort. After dinner on board, you will have the opportunity to enjoy the evening with a glass of wine in one of the cosy taverns or Konobas. For passengers arriving later, transfer to the harbour of Vodice and embarkation in the evening.

**Sunday:** A few miles further south, we leave the Adriatic Sea and turn into

the embouchure of the River Krka. We go upstream and anchor in Skradin, shortly before the famous Krka waterfalls. From there, smaller boats will take us to the National Park. You will have the opportunity to visit “Skradinski Buk”, the most popular part of the waterfall area, where in 17 falls, with up to 100 m broad cascades, the Krka rushes down 45.7 metres. Make sure you don’t forget to bring your bathing suit - a swim in the clear waters of the Krka River just below the falls is a truly unique experience. (Park entrance, including boat ride: € 11-14, payable on-site). On our return to the Adriatic Sea, we will stop in Šibenik. Šibenik, mentioned for the first time in 1006, is the youngest of the larger cities on the coast, and at the same time, the oldest Croatian town; as it was not built by Greeks, Romans, or Byzantines, but founded by Croats. The most famous building in the fortress-like old town is the St. Jacob’s Cathedral, the most important Renais-

sance monument in Croatia. After a brief stroll through the old town, we continue to Rogoznica, a pleasant holiday and fishing village, where we will spend the night. The village lies on a small island, connected to the mainland only by a narrow causeway.

**Please note:** On very hot days, the visit to Šibenik could be cancelled, and we will enjoy an extended stay at the Krka waterfalls or in Skradin with plenty of time for swimming and sunbathing.

**Monday:** Today, a six-hour voyage is on the programme - we will sail to the “forbidden island” of Vis, which was closed to foreign visitors until the late 1980s. On the former runway of the airforce base, now wine is cultivated. The most striking feature of the island is the lush subtropical vegetation, which determines the image. The town of Vis is the oldest town in Dalmatia, founded in 397 BC under the name



Vis



Primošten



Kornati Islands National Park



Rogoznica



Vodice





Issa, as the first Greek colony on the east coast of the Adriatic Sea. We will spend the night in the harbour of Vis, a lovely town in a sheltered bay on the north coast of the island. Since the island of Vis lies far out in the open sea, in case of bad weather, we may alternatively sail to the island of Brač or to Split.

**Tuesday:** On our journey from Vis towards the mainland, we will sail to one of the numerous bays of the islands of Solta or Ciovo for a swim. Then we continue to Trogir, with its UNESCO protected Old Town, also called "the Museum City". We will have the opportunity to enjoy a guided walk through the historic town. It is a unique experience walking in the afternoon or evening through the winding streets and along the walls, discovering towers, churches, frescoes and vaults, or taking a look into the old yards. Overnight stay in Trogir.

**Wednesday:** After a swim in one of the marvelous bays around Trogir, we will visit Primošten, a picturesque hill-

side town on a small island, connected to the mainland. In the evening, we will sail back into the island world and moor in the small harbour of the fishing village of Zlarin on the homonymous island.

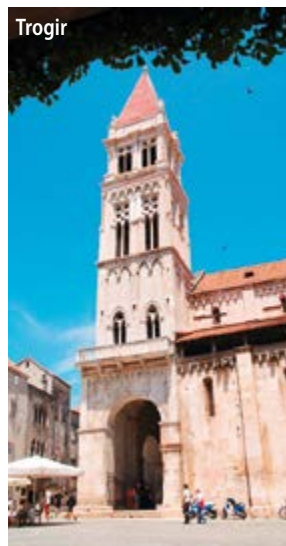
**Thursday:** According to the Irish author George Bernard Shaw (who received the Nobel Prize in Literature in 1925), "On the last day of creation, God crowned his work, and thus created, out of tears, stars and breath, the Kornati Islands". The beautiful scenery, countless small and large islands (according to local lore "an island for every day of the year"), and the beautiful sea – all this makes the Kornati Islands a unique paradise. It is the largest and most dense archipelago in the Adriatic Sea – it comprises 147 islands, islets and reefs with a total area of 69 km<sup>2</sup>, spread over 230 km<sup>2</sup>. They cover an area of 35 km of length and 13 km of width among the islands of Dugi Otok in the north-west, Žirje in the southeast, and Pasman, Vrgada and Murter in the north and northeast. We cruise along the entire

length of the Kornati Islands and head towards a bay on the northern end for a swim. Overnight stay in Sali on the island of Dugi Otok.

**Friday:** Before returning to Zadar, we will anchor in one of the numerous bays to take a last refreshing swim in the Adriatic Sea. After arriving in Zadar, a local tour guide will await us to take us on a walk through the impressive old town, surrounded by broad walls. He will show us the main sights and attractions – for example, the Roman Forum, the circular Church of St. Donat, the cathedral of Sveta Stojica (St. Anastasia) and the worldwide unique Sea Organs, which create sounds and melodies made by the waves. We then recommend taking a stroll through the Old Town on your own, perhaps to have a drink in one of the many cafés or to listen to a "Klapa", with their enchanting songs. Overnight stay in Zadar.

**Saturday:** After breakfast, disembarkation until 9:00 am.

### Trogir



### What's included...

- 8 day's cruise according to the itinerary
- half board (including dinner on embarkation day, and breakfast and lunch or dinner on the following days of your cruise). On some boats full board is offered – please check the price list for more information.
- lunch snack on embarkation day
- Captain's Dinner
- English and German speaking representatives during embarkation and disembarkation
- guided city tour of Trogir
- entrance fee to the Kornati Islands National Park
- guided city tour of Zadar

### Krka Waterfalls National Park



### Šibenik



### Zadar







## Discover the Pearls of Dalmatia – from Zadar to Dubrovnik

*1 week ex Zadar – departures on Saturdays*

**Saturday:** Embarkation in the port of Zadar during the whole day. The cabins will be available from 11:00 am. Depending on the arrival time of your flight, you will have the entire day and the evening to discover the amazing old town with its impressive walls and numerous sights. Enjoy a stroll along the pedestrian zone “Kalelarga”, sip a drink in one of the many cafés, and simply enjoy the bustling Mediterranean atmosphere. Welcome drink, dinner, and overnight stay in Zadar.

**Sunday:** After breakfast, we will enjoy a guided tour through the historic town of Zadar. Our local guide will accompany us on a tour through the old town, which is surrounded by impressive walls and offers many historical monuments. The guide will show us the main attractions – such as the Roman Forum, the Round Church of Sveti Donat (St. Donatus), the Cathedral of Sveta Stojica (St. Anastasia) and the unique Sea Organs – their sounds and “melodies” are created purely by the movement of the waves. Afterwards, we will set off for Sali, a picturesque place on the island of Dugi Otok. Dugi Otok, which means “Long Island”, is named after its shape – it is 45 km long and only a few hundred metres wide. The majority of the islanders live and work in Zadar, therefore in low tourist season it is very quiet on the island locations, while you can expect typical Mediterranean bustle on week-ends, when the locals return to their hometowns. Before entering the harbour of Sali, we will anchor in one of the many coves, to take a refreshing swim in the crystal-clear sea. Overnight stay in Sali.

**Monday:** Today, we will visit the probably most beautiful spot of this cruise – the Kornati Islands Archipelago. According to the Irish author George Bernard Shaw (who received a Nobel Prize in Literature in 1925), “On the last day of creation, God crowned his work, and thus created, out of tears, stars and breath, the Kornati Islands”. The beautiful scenery, countless small and large islands (according to local lore “an island for every day of the year”), and the beautiful sea – all this makes the Kornati Islands a unique paradise. It is the largest and most dense archipelago in the Adriatic Sea – it comprises 147 islands, islets and reefs with a total area of 69 km<sup>2</sup>, spread over 230 km<sup>2</sup>. They cover an area of 35 km of length and 13 km of width among the islands of Dugi Otok in the north-west, Žirje in the southeast, and Pašman, Vrgada and Murter in the north and northeast. Sailing between the islands of Dugi Otok and Kornat, we will enter the unique National Park, which we will pass along its entire length, before continuing our voyage to Vodice. In Vodice, a bus will be waiting for us to take us to the Krka Waterfalls National Park. You will have the opportunity to visit “Skradinski Buk”, the most popular part of the waterfall area, where in 17 falls, with up to 100 m broad cascades, the Krka rushes 46 metres down. Make sure you don't forget to bring your bathing suit – a swim in the clear waters of the River Krka just below the falls is a truly unique experience. Afterwards, we will go by bus to Šibenik, where our ship will be already waiting for us. Šibenik, mentioned for the first time in 1006, is the youngest of the larger cities on the coast, and at the same time, the oldest Croatian

town; as it was not built by Greeks, Romans, or Byzantines, but founded by Croats. The most famous building in the fortress-like old town is the St. Jacob's Cathedral, the most important Renaissance monument in Croatia. Overnight stay in Šibenik.

**Tuesday:** Today, we will leave Šibenik and continue our voyage to the UNESCO-protected town of Trogir. On our way, we will stop at a cove to enjoy a refreshing dip. Trogir, with its amazing old town is also called “the Museum City”. Discover the reason on your own and enjoy the experience of walking through the winding streets, which are decorated with impressive walls, towers, churches, frescoes and vaults. Don't miss out on taking a look into the beautiful old yards. After our visit to Trogir, we will continue on our voyage, heading to Split, our second port of call for today. Split is Croatia's second largest city and the capital of Dalmatia. The 1700 year old city was once the palace of the Roman Emperor Diocletian, and is today under the protection of the UNESCO. After a guided city tour, you will have the rest of the day at your disposal to discover the old town on your own. Overnight stay in the harbour of Split.

**Wednesday:** Today we will head to the picturesque seaside town of Bol, located on the island of Brač. Here you will discover one of the most beautiful beaches in the entire Mediterranean area – “Zlatni Rat” (the Golden Horn), which is constantly changing direction due to the ocean currents. Of course, you will have plenty of time to enjoy swimming and sunbathing at this famous beach, before we continue



Dubrovnik



Hvar



Krka Waterfalls National Park



Šibenik





our voyage to the island of Hvar. We will anchor in the port of Hvar, the homonymous capital of the island. After visiting Hvar on a guided tour, you will have plenty of time in the late afternoon and in the evening to discover the gems of Hvar on your own. We recommend a visit to the fortress "Španjola", rising right above the town. It takes about 20 minutes to walk uphill to the fortress, from where you will enjoy stunning views of the historic town of Hvar and the offshore islands of Pakleni Otoci. Overnight stay in Hvar.

**Thursday:** Today's first port of call is Korčula, located on the island of Korčula. In olden times, Korčula was also called the "Black Island", because of its vast pine forests, which used to cover the entire island. Korčula, the homonymous capital of the island, has one of the most beautiful old towns in Dalmatia, and because of its fortress-like appearance it is often referred to as "Little Dubrovnik". Enjoy a guided tour through the birthplace of the famous sailor and explorer Marco Polo, before we continue on to the island of Mljet. Part of the island was declared a national park – two saltwater lakes (in the larger of the two there is a small

island with a former monastery) are connected only by a narrow channel to the sea. We moor in the small port of Pomena, just a few steps away from the entrance to the national park. Overnight stay in Pomena.

**Friday:** After breakfast, you are invited to enjoy a guided walk through the amazing national park, which also includes a boat trip across the big lake to the monastery island. We recommend that you bring your bathing suit, since the temperature of the salt water lakes is always 2°C above the temperature of the sea. Afterwards we will leave Mljet and head to our next destination – Trstenik, located on the Pelješac peninsula. The unique peninsula of Pelješac is dominated by an impressive mountain range with its highest peak, named Sveti Ilija (961 m). Being the second largest Croatian peninsula, Pelješac is also well-known as the producing area of famous wines like Postup and Dingač. Today's highlight will be a visit to the winery "Grgić", including wine tasting, of course. Assure yourself of the high quality and the excellent taste of these wines, which are even exported to the United States. Afterwards we will return back to the vessel and set off for

Dubrovnik, the last port of call of this voyage. En route, we will anchor in a secluded bay in the area of the Elafiti islands to enjoy a refreshing dip in the crystal-clear sea, before continuing on to Dubrovnik. Dubrovnik is also called the "Pearl of the Adriatic", since in the Middle Ages the city counted among the most important economic and cultural centres of the Mediterranean area. Today, the Old City unfolds a unique open air museum boasting countless attractions and secrets to discover. After arriving in Dubrovnik, we are invited to enjoy a guided tour through the historic town with its impressive walls. It takes only a few minutes by bus to get to the old town. The bus stop is located right next to the port and leaves every 15 minutes (10 Kuna per ride, last return journey around 2:00 am). After the guided city tour, you will have plenty of time to discover the gems of Dubrovnik on your own. Stroll through the famous "Stradun", take a walk along the impressive city walls and visit the numerous unique sights.

**Saturday:** After breakfast, disembarkation until 9:00 am.

## Split



## What's included...

- 8 days' cruise according to the itinerary
- half board (breakfast on 7 days, lunch on 6 days, dinner on embarkation day)
- drinks (wine, beer, soft drinks) included with lunch/dinner
- English and German speaking representatives during embarkation and disembarkation
- English and German speaking guide during the whole cruise
- guided city tour of Zadar
- entrance to the Kornati Islands National Park
- bus excursion to the Krka Waterfalls National Park, including entrance fees and a guided tour
- guided city tour of Split
- guided city tour of Hvar
- guided city tour of Korčula
- guided tour through the National Park of Mljet, including entrance fees and a boat trip to the monastery island
- visit to the winery in Trstenik, including wine tasting
- guided city tour of Dubrovnik

## Korčula



## Bol | Island of Brač | Beach "Zlatni Rat"







# Island Hopping by Bicycle in Northern Dalmatia including the National Parks Kornati Islands & Krka Waterfalls

**1 week ex Zadar – departures on Saturdays**

We decided that this itinerary would go best with overnight stays in small, peaceful and quiet island places. After a bike tour, you can enjoy a maximum of relaxation, sipping a drink or just chilling on deck. In certain cases it might happen that your captain chooses another overnight port than described in this itinerary (e.g. due to weather conditions).

**Saturday:** From 11:30 am to 1:00 pm, boarding time in the port of Zadar, our bicycles are awaiting you already in front of the boat. If you arrive by your own car, you can proceed to the port already at 10:00 am. Our service-team will lead you to the parking lot where you can leave your car. Of course, they will also bring you back to the port. After embarkation, our representatives and guides will welcome you aboard with a drink and you will meet the crew and your fellow passengers. After a lunch snack, we will take our bikes and discover the Riviera of Zadar. From Zadar we will continue through Kožino, the fishing and

holiday resort Petrčane, and Zaton to Nin. Nin, located on a small island and connected by two bridges to the mainland, was once the seat of Croatian Bishops and at times even the royal city. Particularly noteworthy is the church of Sv. Križ (the Holy Cross) dating back to the 11th Century, also known as “the smallest cathedral in the world”. Today’s tour will end in the port of Vir, on the homonymous island, which is connected to the mainland by a bridge. Dinner on board and overnight stay in Vir (28.7 km by bike).

**Sunday:** After breakfast, we head to the island of Molat, which belongs to the “urban area” of Zadar. After landing in the fishing village of Molat, we cycle to the village of Zapuntel and return by the same route back to our vessel. On our way we will stop for lunch at a restaurant on the island. In the afternoon, there will be plenty of time to take a swim. Dinner and overnight stay in Molat (18 km).

**Monday:** After breakfast, we weigh anchor and head towards Božava on the island of Dugi Otok. The island is called “Long Island” for a good reason – it is about 44 km long and in some parts only a few hundred metres wide. We unload the bikes and ride to the lighthouse of Veli Rat, which marks the north-western end of the island. From the lighthouse we continue to the beautiful bay of Saharun for a bathing break. We can have lunch in a restaurant in Veli Rat or Verunić, before

continuing our tour via Božava and Dragovo to Brbinj. Dinner and overnight stay in Brbinj (30.5 km).

**Tuesday:** On Monday, we discovered the northern part of the island, so now we will be heading south today. Passing Žman and Zaglav, we will reach Sali, the capital and administrative centre of the island. On our way we will be able to enjoy unforgettable views of pristine beaches, the offshore islands and the mainland – when the skies are clear, we might even be able to see Italy on the horizon. In Sali we will load our bikes on deck and will have lunch on board. We will head towards the National Park of the Kornati islands. Here we can fully enjoy the peace and quiet of the 125 mostly uninhabited islands and islets of the National Park, where we will stop for a swimming break. After four to five hours, we will reach the fishermen’s village of Zlarin, located on the island of the same name, where you will have the opportunity to visit a restaurant for dinner. Overnight stay in Zlarin (27.1 km).

**Wednesday:** During breakfast, we will sail a few miles further north, leaving the Adriatic Sea and turning into the estuary of the beautiful Krka river. We will continue upstream and moor in Skradin, just before the famous Krka waterfalls. Our today’s bike tour will take us first to the lake “Visovačko jezero”, formed by the river Krka. In the lake, there is the islet of Visovac with a



Break at the Veli Rat Lighthouse

Franciscan monastery founded in 1445. We will return to Skradin for lunch. Take the opportunity to visit one of the restaurants, before we will go by bike to the “Skradinski Buk”, the best known part of the waterfalls, where on a distance of 800 m the Krka river falls in 17 waterfalls and cascades – which are up to 100 m wide – 46 m into the depth. After an approx. 90 minutes walk in the area of the waterfalls, we will ride back to Skradin, to set sail and head towards the popular tourist resort Vodic. Dinner on board and overnight stay in Vodic (28.8 km).

**Thursday:** Today we’ll discover the coast and its numerous offshore islets – from Vodic, we will ride to the vantage point “Okit”, continuing via Tribunj to Tisno, where a bridge will lead us to the island of Murter. There we’ll enjoy a tour around the island – passing Lovišća, Plitka Vala, Betina and Murter we will reach the Slanica bay. By the way, the small village of Betina is considered the centre of traditional timber shipbuilding, where still today boats are hand-crafted in small private shipyards. On our way we will have lunch in one of the island villages.

Dinner on board and overnight stay in the bay of Slanica in the vicinity of the fishermen’s village Murter (31.3 km).

**Friday:** During breakfast, we will sail to Tkon on the island of Pašman. Today we will “conquer” two islands in their full length, from south to north – Pašman and Ugljan. From Tkon we will ride over Pašman, Nevidane, Dobropoljana and Ždrelac to the bridge that connects the two islands, continuing via Kali to Preko. At lunchtime, we stop in Preko, where we will have lunch on board. We then continue across Poljana, Sutomišćica and Lukoran to Ugljan, and finally all the way back to Preko, where our ship is waiting for us. After loading the bikes, we will set off for Zadar, where our guide is already waiting to take us on a tour through the historic town with its impressive surrounding walls and many more other interesting sights and secrets to discover. Afterwards you can take the opportunity to enjoy dinner in one of the numerous restaurants. Overnight stay in Zadar (49.2 km).

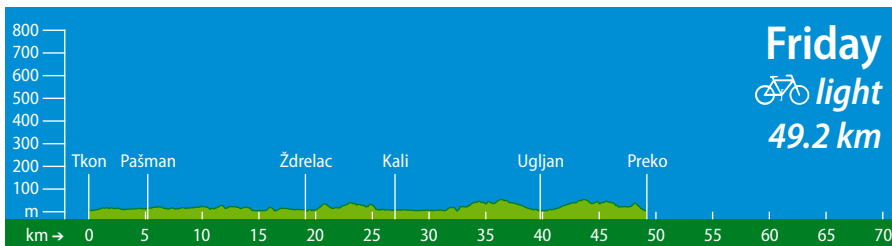
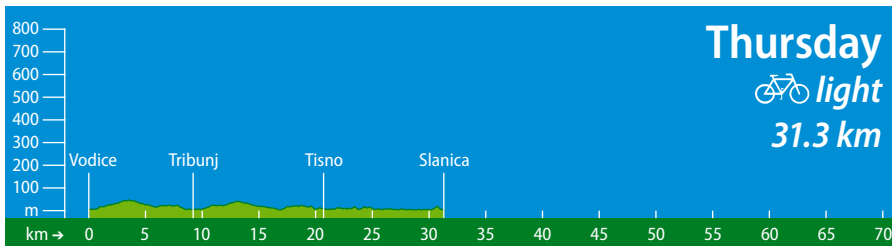
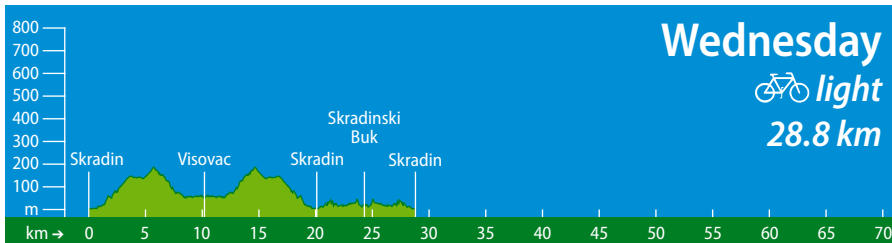
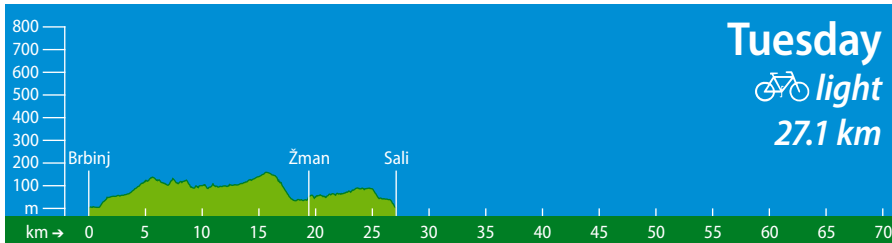
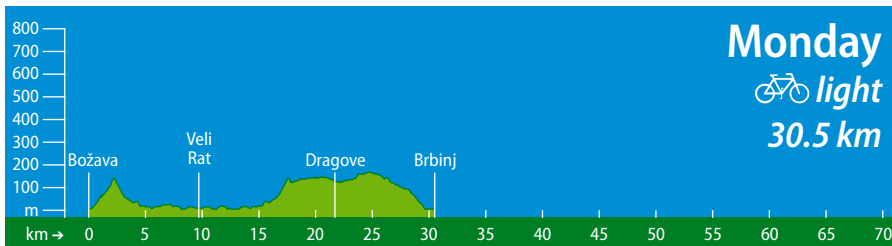
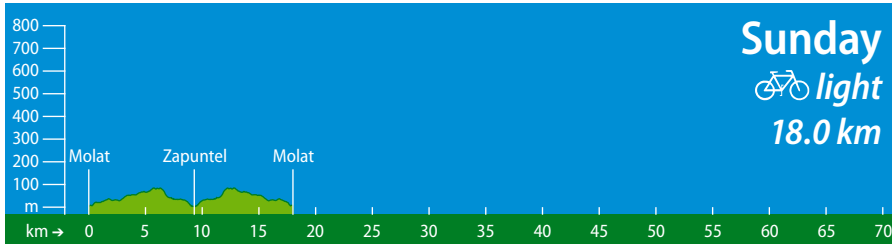
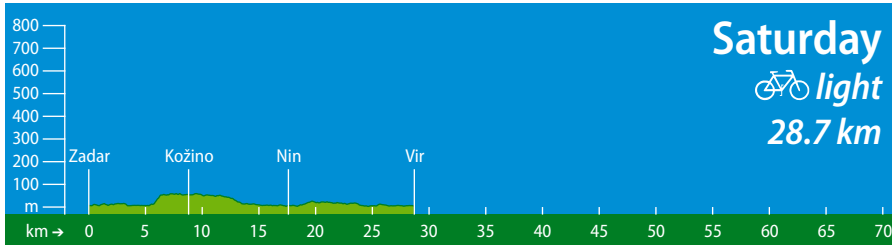
**Saturday:** After breakfast, disembarkation until 9:00 am.



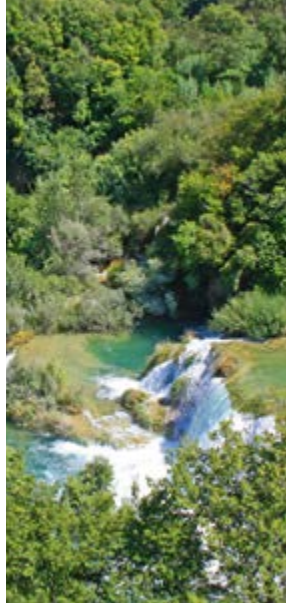
Skradin







Krka Waterfalls National Park

**What's included...**

- 8 days' cruise according to the itinerary
- half board according to the itinerary
- lunch snack on embarkation day
- Captain's Dinner
- English and German speaking representatives during embarkation and disembarkation
- English and German speaking guides during the whole cruise (one guide up to 20 persons, two guides for more than 20 persons)
- rental bike (please advise us at the time of booking if you require a helmet)
- guided bicycle tours according to the itinerary
- entrance fee to the Krka Waterfalls National Park
- guided city tour of Zadar

Island of Dugi Otok



Island of Dugi Otok







Island of Dugi Otok



# Island Hopping by Bicycle in Northern Dalmatia including the National Parks Kornati Islands & Krka Waterfalls

## 1 week ex Zadar – departures on Saturdays

Compared to the light route ZB, this route is aimed at more ambitious bikers. The daily stages are on average longer and there are more uphill parts. Anyhow, after a challenging uphill ride you will be rewarded with spectacular views – for example on the island of Dugi Otok, or on the island of Ugljan. Also, on this route we will visit two national parks, two nature parks and one ornithological reserve.

**Saturday:** From 11:30 am to 1:00 pm, boarding time in the port of Zadar, our bicycles are waiting for you already on board. If you arrive by your own car, you can proceed to the port already at 10:00 am. Our service-team will lead you to the parking lot where you can leave your car. Of course, they will also bring you back to the port. After embarkation, our representatives and guides will welcome you aboard with a drink, and you will meet the crew and your fellow passengers. After a lunch snack “Cast off!”, heading towards Preko on the island of Ugljan. We load our bicycles from deck and ride from Preko via Kali and Kukljica to the bridge that connects the islands of Ugljan and Pašman. We continue via Dobropoljana, Nevidane and Pašman to Tkon, where our ship is awaiting us. We return to the mainland and moor

in Biograd. Dinner on board and overnight stay in Biograd (30.5 km by bike).

**Sunday:** After breakfast, we will unload the bikes. Our today's bike tour will lead us in direction to Ravni Kotari. Passing vineyards and wonderful green fields, we will reach the Vransko Jezero Nature Park. The Vransko Jezero (Lake Vrana) is the largest lake in Croatia; the park covers an area of 57 km<sup>2</sup>, the largest part is the lake itself (30.2 km<sup>2</sup>). The freshwater lake extends along the coast, and in some parts it is less than a kilometre away from the sea. This nature park with its wetland is an ornithological reserve with a wide variety of species. In Vrana we will have the opportunity to visit the old fortress which has been home to the Order of the Temple and Saint John until the 17th Century, when the Turks invaded. We will then continue our tour, passing Radašinovci, and heading in direction to the vantage point Kamenjak, the best place to enjoy scenic views over the Lake Vrana and the beautiful islands. After this breathtaking experience, we will go downhill in direction to Banjevi, where we will have the opportunity to enjoy lunch at a restaurant, before continuing our tour to the lake. We will ride along the lake, all the way back to Vrana, where we will take a short break at the Turkish caravanserai “Maškovića Han”, dating from the 17th Century. After this, we will return to Biograd, where our boat is awaiting us. We'll set off again and the vessel will take us to the beautiful place of

Murter, situated on the homonymous island. Dinner and overnight stay on board in Murter (59.4 km).

**Monday:** Today we will discover the “island of the shipbuilders”. In small private shipyards, still today boats are handcrafted in the traditional way. First of all, we will go by bike to the shipyard of Murter, where traditional wooden vessels are reconstructed, as well as completely new boats are built. We will have the opportunity to learn some facts about this traditional handcraft. Afterwards, we will continue our tour, riding our bikes along the sea in direction of Tisno, the place where the Island of Murter is connected with the mainland by a bridge. The bridge leads us to the mainland, where we will stop at the small fishermen's village Tribunj for lunch at a restaurant, before continuing our tour to the vantage point Okit. There is a pilgrimage church on the top of the mount Okit, from where we will have a stunning view over Vodice and the sea to the offshore islands. Our boat will be awaiting us in Vodice, where we will have dinner and stay for the night (31.3 km).

**Tuesday:** Today we will continue our tour through the countryside along wheat fields via Čista Mala to Bribirske Mostine, which used to be a cross-road of caravan routes in the Middle Ages. There, we start the climb to Bribirska Glava, one of the most important archaeological sites in Croatia dating back to the 13th Century. From

there, we ride along vineyards and olive groves down towards Skradin, where our ship is waiting for us. Take the opportunity to have lunch at one of the restaurants in Skradin (not included in the cruise price), before we will head by bike to the national park to visit the “Skradinski Buk”, the most popular part of the Krka Waterfalls National Park. Here, the River Krka on 800 metres rushes down 46 metres, in 17 falls, with up to 100 metre broad cascades. In the late afternoon we will return back to our vessel and continue our cruise to Šibenik. Šibenik, mentioned for the first time in 1006, is the youngest of the larger cities on the coast, and at the same time, the oldest Croatian town; as it was not built by Greeks, Romans, or Byzantines, but founded by Croats. The most famous building in the fortress-like old town is the St. Jacob's Cathedral, the most important Renaissance monument in Croatia. Dinner on board and overnight stay in Šibenik (47.8 km).

**Wednesday:** During breakfast, we leave Šibenik, set course for the Kornati Islands National Park, and enjoy the quiet of the 125 mostly uninhabited islands and islets that constitute the national park; there, we will take a swimming break. After lunch on board, we will continue to Sali on the island of Dugi Otok. We unload the bikes and ride through the Telašćica Nature Park, located in a deep bay in the south of the island of Dugi Otok. We ride uphill to the famous cliffs and then to the salt water lake “Mir”, where we again take a swim before returning to Sali. You can have dinner at a restaurant in Sali. Overnight stay in Sali (18.4 km).

**Thursday:** The island of Dugi Otok is called “Long Island” for a good reason – it is about 44 km long and in some parts only a few hundred metres wide. Today, we will cross the whole island from south to north by bicycle. From Sali, we ride via Zaglav and Žman to Brbinj, where our ship awaits us with lunch. Those who do not like to

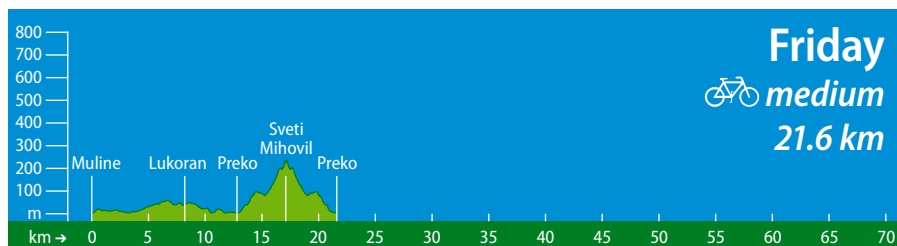
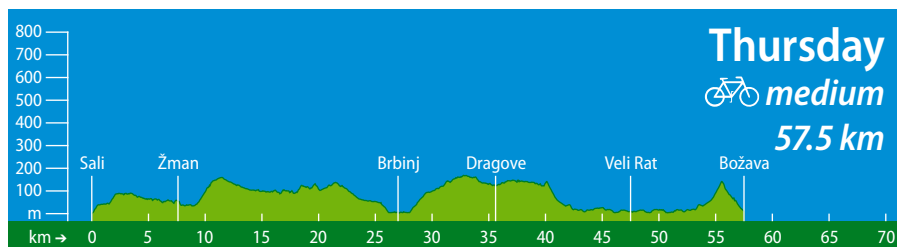
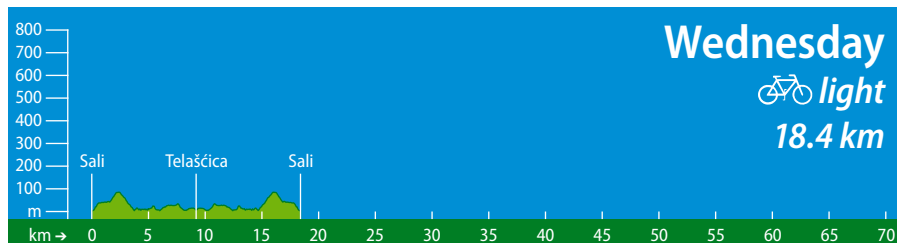
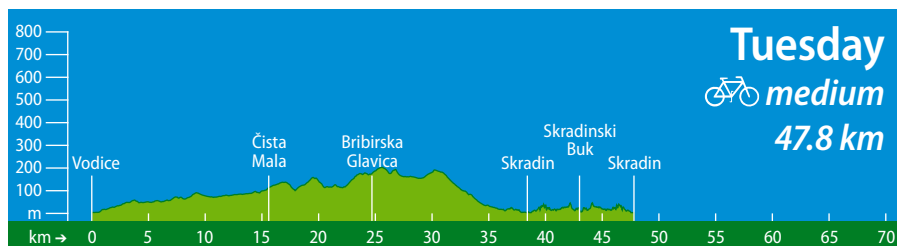
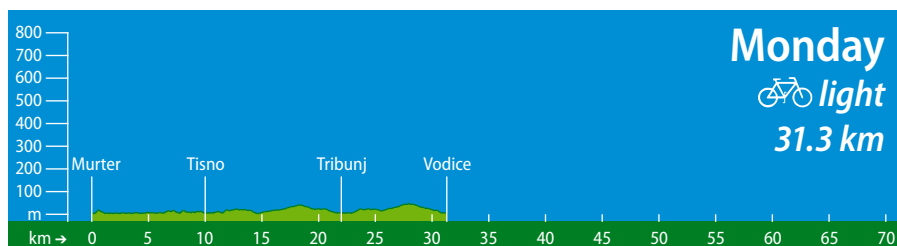
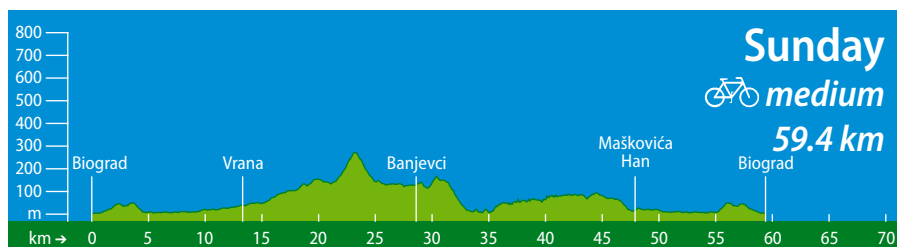
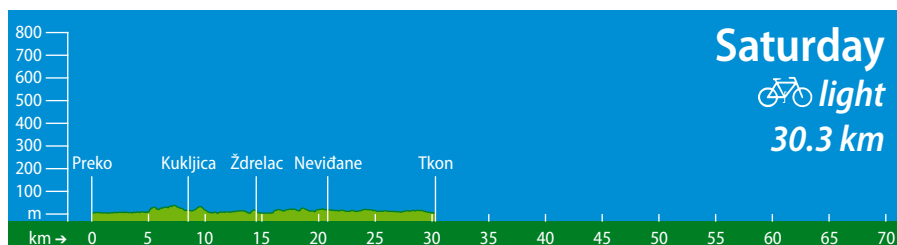
continue by bike after lunch can stay aboard for the rest of the day. The ones who are fit enough, will continue via Dragove and Božava to the gorgeous bay of Saharun, where we will take a break to enjoy the refreshing sea. Afterwards we will go to the lighthouse of Veli Rat, which marks the north-western tip of the island. From the lighthouse we will ride back to our ship which moored in Božava in the meantime. After loading the bikes on deck, we will head to the island of Zverinac. It takes only 10 minutes to Zverinac, where we will have the opportunity to visit an olive oil mill and to taste the precious oil, made in traditional way. Of course you can also purchase some oil as souvenir. For overnight stay, we head to one of the coves nearby, or to the island of Molat. Tonight, the Captain's dinner will be served (27 or 57.5 km).

**Friday:** After breakfast, we set off and head towards Moline on the island of Ugljan. Upon arrival, we unload our bikes and ride via Lukoran to Preko. In Preko we start the climb to the fortress Sveti Mihovil from the 13th Century; it is situated at an altitude of 265 m on the homonymous peak. From there, we enjoy one of the most beautiful 360° panoramic views over the Croatian islands. From the Kornati islands in the south to the island of Ist in the north, from Dugi Otok in the west to the island of Pag and the Velebit mountain range in the east. After a short break, we'll ride downhill to Preko, back to our boat. After lunch on board, on a short trip we will return to Zadar, the starting and ending point of our cruise. A local guide is already waiting in Zadar to take us on a tour through the historic old town with its impressive surrounding walls and many more other interesting sights. You can have dinner in one of the restaurants. Overnight stay in Zadar (21.6 km).

**Saturday:** After breakfast, disembarkation until 9:00 am.







Krka Waterfalls National Park



## What's included...

- 8 days' cruise according to the itinerary
- half board according to the itinerary
- lunch snack on embarkation day
- Captain's Dinner
- English and German speaking representatives during embarkation and disembarkation
- English and German speaking guides during the whole cruise (one guide up to 20 persons, two guides for more than 20 persons)
- rental bike (please advise us at the time of booking if you require a helmet)
- guided bicycle tours according to the itinerary
- entrance fee to the Vransko Jezero Nature Park
- entrance fee to the Krka Waterfalls National Park
- entrance fee to the Kornati Islands National Park
- entrance fee to the Telašćica Nature Park
- visit to the olive oil mill on the island of Zverinac (including olive oil tasting)
- guided city tour of Zadar



Island of Dugi Otok





## Hiking Cruise through the Islands of Northern Dalmatia

*1 week ex Zadar – departures on Saturdays*

**Saturday:** From 11:30 am to 1:00 pm, boarding time in the port of Zadar. If you arrive by your own car, you can proceed to the port already at 10:00 am. Our service-team will lead you to the parking lot where you can leave your car. Of course, they will also bring you back to the port. After embarkation, our representatives and guides will welcome you aboard with a drink and you will meet the crew and your fellow passengers. After a lunch snack "Cast off!", heading towards Preko on the island of Ugljan. We hike to the highest point of the island, where we will find the fortress of Sveti Mihovil. From there we will enjoy a unique view of Zadar, all the way to the Velebit mountain range on one side, and of the islands of Iž and Dugi Otok on the other side. Dinner aboard and overnight stay at the port of Preko. For flight passengers arriving later,

transfer to Preko and embarkation in the evening.

*Walking time: approx. 3:00 hours; ascent and descent, each 250 metres altitude difference.*

**Sunday:** After breakfast, we will head towards the Kornati Islands National Park. According to the Irish author George Bernard Shaw (who received the Nobel Prize in Literature in 1925), "On the last day of creation, God crowned his work, and thus created, out of tears, stars and breath, the Kornati Islands". The beautiful scenery, countless small and large islands (according to local lore "an island for every day of the year"), and the beautiful sea – all this makes the Kornati Islands a unique paradise. It is the largest and most dense archipelago in the Adriatic Sea – it comprises 147 islands, islets and reefs with a total area of 69 km<sup>2</sup>, spread over 230 km<sup>2</sup>.

They cover an area of 35 km of length and 13 km of width among the islands of Dugi Otok in the north-west, Žirje in the southeast, and Pašman, Vrgada and Murter in the north and northeast. We head for the bay of Tarac on the island of Kornat, where we will start our today's hike. Our destination is the highest point on the island, Mount Metlina (237 m). From there, we will enjoy a beautiful view on the island paradise, before returning down to the little church of "Our Lady of Tarac". For overnight stay, we sail to the Telašćica Nature Park, located in a deep bay in the south of the island of Dugi Otok. *Walking time: approx. 4:00 hours; ascent and descent, each 273 metres altitude difference.*

**Monday:** We will start our today's hiking tour in the bay of Mir, in the Telašćica Nature Park. Slowly we will move up the cliffs, from where we will

Island of Dugi Otok



Paklenica National Park

Telašćica Nature Park



Island of Ugljan | Sveti Mihovil





have a fantastic view on the Kornati Islands National Park, on the Nature Park Telašćica and on part of the Zadar archipelago. We continue along the rocky coast to the salt lake "Mir". We will walk all around the lake, and then return to our ship, which will take us, passing the islands of Velika and Mala Lavdara, Rava and Iž to the island of Zverinac, where we will spend the night.

*Walking time: approx. 2:30 hours; ascent and descent, each 100 metres altitude difference.*

**Tuesday:** From Zverinac we will sail to the nearby Božava on the island of Dugi Otok. Today's tour takes us from Božava first on the mountain Kapelica (135 m), from where we will have a spectacular view of the bay Saharun, the islands of Molat and Zverinac, and of the Veli Rat lighthouse. We continue along dry stone walls to the fishing village of Soline, through the village of Polje to Veli Rat, where our ship will be waiting for us. Afterwards we will set off for Starigrad-Paklenica, where we will spend the night.

*Walking time: approx. 3:00 hours; ascent and descent, each 134 metres altitude difference.*

**Wednesday:** Today we will cross the National Park of Paklenica. From Starigrad we will walk uphill, through the Velika Paklenica Canyon, over the old trade route to the lodge. After a lunch break, we will head back, but first we will climb up to the Manita Peć cave. We will visit the cave, which is extraordinarily decorated with stalactites and stalagmites. We return to our ship, and then leave Starigrad-Paklenica to continue through the strait of Novsko Ždrilo and the Novigradsko More (the "Sea of Novigrad", a lake-like bay) up the Zrmanja river to Obrovac. Overnight stay in Obrovac.

*Walking time: approx. 6:00 hours; ascent and descent, each 560 metres altitude difference.*

**Thursday:** A bus will take us from Obrovac to the village of Golubić, from where we will start our hiking tour through the landscape of karst and the canyon of the crystal clear Krupa River. On both sides up to 100 m high cliffs rise up from the canyon, while the singing birds and the croaking frogs accompany us. We'll pass numerous rapids and gorgeous waterfalls. Afterwards we will be transferred by bus to

the island of Vir, where we will meet our ship again. Overnight stay in Vir. *Walking time: approx. 3:00 hours; ascent and descent, each 100 metres altitude difference.*

**Friday:** During breakfast, we will sail to Zaton, where today's programme begins. Through pine forests and across the streets, we will walk to the ancient Christian town of Nin, the former seat of Croatian bishops and kings, with antique excavations. Before returning to Zaton, we continue to the sandy beach of Sabunike and to a bay with healing mud. The last part of our cruise takes us from Zaton back to Zadar. On arrival at the port of Zadar, an experienced tour guide will take us on a guided walk through the historic old town, with its numerous sights and monuments.

*Walking time: approx. 4:00 hours; ascent and descent, each 50 metres altitude difference.*

**Saturday:** After breakfast, disembarkation until 9:00 am.

### Paklenica National Park



### What's included...

- 8 day's cruise according to the itinerary
- full board (including dinner on embarkation day, and breakfast and lunch or dinner on the following days of your cruise – depending on the programme lunch will be served either aboard or you will get a packed lunch during the hike; dinner is served aboard)
- lunch snack on embarkation day
- Captain's Dinner
- English and German speaking representatives during embarkation and disembarkation
- guided hiking tours according to the itinerary
- entrance fee to the Kornati Islands National Park
- entrance fee to the Telašćica Nature Park
- guided city tour of Zadar



Kornati Islands National Park



Zadar





Exclusive Captain's Routes –  
the insider tip for individualists

Route Z7



## Captain's Route – 1 week ex Zadar – departures on Saturdays

It is not easy to set up routes at the desk that would turn out to be ideal for the entire season. Once an itinerary is advertised in the catalogue, the captain must follow it. Anyhow, our cruises among a thousand islands cannot be as precise as the Swiss Railways, but rather go hand in hand with nature. How can the obligation of a tour operator, who needs to describe the travel programme in a catalogue, be reconciled with the experience that it is often best to decide spontaneously to stay in a sheltered bay to swim, or to moor in a small fishing village, the name of which never showed up in the printed programme? Just leave it to the captain – spontaneously and without any obligation to adhere to the usual

routes – to create his route, depending on the weather and to show his guests familiar sites, as well as hidden secrets outside these routes. This was the wish of our captains, who often tell us: "The happiest of our charter guests are those, with whom we discuss the programme and the route together."

In order to make this possible also for our guests who book their cruises individually, and not as part of a charter group, we have listened to the proposals of our guests and captains and offer special Captains' Tours, following the motto: "Let's trust the captain – he will put together an interesting route for us, because ultimately, he knows the sea and the Croatian islands best!"

### The Captain's Route ex Zadar:

- The itinerary is not prescribed, but created by the captain in a flexible way. Considering weather and sea conditions, he will show you his favourite bays and places.
- At least two nights in sheltered coves and small fishing villages.
- A maximum of three nights in major towns, visited by the route Z2, possibly not on the same days as other ships.
- Whenever possible, the group will avoid meeting groups from other boats and sharing overnight locations.

### What's included...

- 8 day's cruise according to the itinerary
- half board (including dinner on embarkation day, and breakfast and lunch or dinner on the following days of your cruise). On some boats full board is offered – please check the price list for more information.
- lunch snack on embarkation day
- Captain's Dinner
- English and German speaking representatives during embarkation and disembarkation
- guided city tour of Zadar



Roko & Ante  
M/S Dalmatino



Igor & Irena  
M/S Lastavica





## Route plan &amp; dates – departures on SATURDAYS

The route plan is subject to change.

Date ► Season ► Ship ▼	Brochure page	Apr.	May					June				July				August					September				October		
26 A		3 A	10 A	17 A	24 B	31 B	7 C	14 C	21 C	28 C	5 D	12 D	19 E	26 E	2 E	9 E	16 D	23 D	30 D	6 C	13 C	20 C	27 B	4 B	11 A		
Nerezine	51	—	Z2	Z2	Z2	Z2	Z2	Z2	Z2	Z2	Z2	Z2	Z2	Z2	Z2	Z2	Z2	Z2	Z2	Z2	Z2	Z2	Z2	Z2	Z2	Z2	
Dalmatino	50	—	ZB	ZW	ZB	ZN	ZB	Z7	ZB	Z2	ZB	ZB	Z7	Z2	Z2	Z7	Z2	Z2	Z2	ZB	ZW	ZB	ZB	ZB	ZW	Z2	
Lastavica	49	ZB	ZN	ZB	ZN	ZB	ZN	ZB	Z2	ZB	Z2	Z7	Z2	Z2	Z7	Z2	Z2	Z7	ZB	Z2	Z2	ZN	Z2	Z2	ZB	ZB	
Vita	98	—	—	ZD	—	—	—	ZD	—	—	—	ZD	—	—	—	ZD	—	—	—	ZD	—	—	—	ZD	—	—	
Princess Aloha	99	ZD	—	—	—	ZD	—	—	—	ZD	—	—	—	ZD	—	—	—	ZD	—	—	—	ZD	—	—	—	ZD	

## Cruise prices

Prices in € per person	Code	Board	Min. number of participants	Routes Z2 & Z7   1 week <i>see pages 52/53 resp. 62</i>										
Season ►	Z2: e.g. KZ2LAS Z7: e.g. KZ7LAS			Lower deck					Deck (main or upper deck)					
				A	B	C	D	E	A	B	C	D	E	
Nerezine	KZ2/7NER	FB	19	389	489	528	585	625	429	529	568	625	665	
Dalmatino	KZ2/7DAL	FB	15	—	—	—	—	—	438	540	591	638	665	
Lastavica	KZ2/7LAS	HB+	19	434	541	629	678	715	485	592	681	729	765	

Prices in € per person	Code	Board	Min. number of participants	Routes ZB & ZN   1 week <i>see pages 56/57 resp. 58/59</i>										
Season ►	ZB: e.g. KZBLAS ZN: e.g. KZNLAS			Lower deck					Deck (main or upper deck)					
				A	B	C	D	E	A	B	C	D	E	
Dalmatino	KZB/NDAL	HB+	15	—	—	—	—	—	578	680	731	778	805	
Lastavica	KZB/NLAS	HB+	19	614	721	809	858	895	665	772	861	909	945	

Prices in € per person	Code	Board	Min. number of participants	Route ZW   1 week <i>see pages 60/61</i>										
Season ►				Lower deck					Deck (main or upper deck)					
				A	B	C	D	E	A	B	C	D	E	
Dalmatino	KZWDAL	FB	15	—	—	—	—	—	538	640	691	738	765	

Prices in € per person	Code	Board	Min. number of participants	Route ZD   1 week <i>see pages 54/55</i>										
Season ►				Lower deck					Deck (main or upper deck)					
				A	B	C	D	E	A	B	C	D	E	
Vita	KZDVIT	HB	21	970	1055	1130	1155	1180	1045	1130	1205	1230	1255	
Princess Aloha	KZDPAL	HB	21	1040	1125	1200	1225	1250	1145	1230	1305	1330	1355	

When making your reservation, you may choose among cabins on or below deck (subject to availability). This will be accordingly confirmed with your booking confirmation/invoice. There is no distinction between main and upper deck.

## Cabins for single use without surcharge!

On the majority of our ships, double or twin cabins for single use can be booked without surcharge!

M/S Nerezine	2 cabins
M/S Dalmatino	1 cabin
M/S Lastavica	1 cabin
M/Y Vita	1 cabin

The table above shows how many cabins per departure are available without surcharge on each ship. For each further cabin for single use, a surcharge of 50% applies.

## Transfer fees (round trip)

Zadar Airport – Port of Zadar	€ 39
Zadar Airport – first overnight port	€ 39
Zadar Airport – Port of Zadar and Port of Dubrovnik – Dubrovnik Airport (route ZD)	€ 39
Port of Dubrovnik – Zadar with route ZD (one way)	€ 69

The transfer fees shown are valid for flights booked with I.D. Riva Tours, as well as when booked with another travel agent or the airline directly. The transfer Port of Dubrovnik – Zadar is valid for passengers on the route ZD, which are arriving by own transport to Zadar.

## Reductions &amp; surcharges for cruises

Children's reduction up to 14 years (not valid for charter)		Surcharges & reductions per person	
1 adult + 1 child in a double or twin cabin	30%	Surcharge for double or twin cabin for single use	50%
2 adults + 2 children in 2 double or twin cabins	30%	Shared twin cabin on the routes ZB, ZN & ZW	—
1 adult + 2 children in a triple cabin	30%		
2 adults + 1 child in a triple cabin	50%	Reduction when bringing your own bicycle with you on the routes ZB & ZN	€ 45
3 adults + 1 child in 2 double or twin cabins	50%	Reduction for the 3rd person when booking a triple cabin for 3 adults	20%

The prices do not include sojourn taxes (€ 7) and groundage (€ 14).

The total amount of € 21 per week and per person (children up to 12 years: € 10) is payable upon embarkation.





# Welcome to Trogir!



One of the most picturesque old towns of Dalmatia: Trogir – about 20 km north of Split, close to the airport. The old town is situated on a small island, which is connected by a bridge to the main land. Another bridge leads from this island to the island of Čiovo, upstream of Trogir. Due to its numerous monuments from all periods, Trogir is also called “Museum City”. It is a great experience to stroll through the narrow alleys during the afternoon or evening time. The massive walls, defence towers, churches, frescoes and vaults are simply astonishing. It is also

interesting to take a look into the old back yards. After visiting the museums, treasures, art collections and old libraries, restaurants, cafés, taverns and the typical Konobas invite you to enjoy a relaxing break.

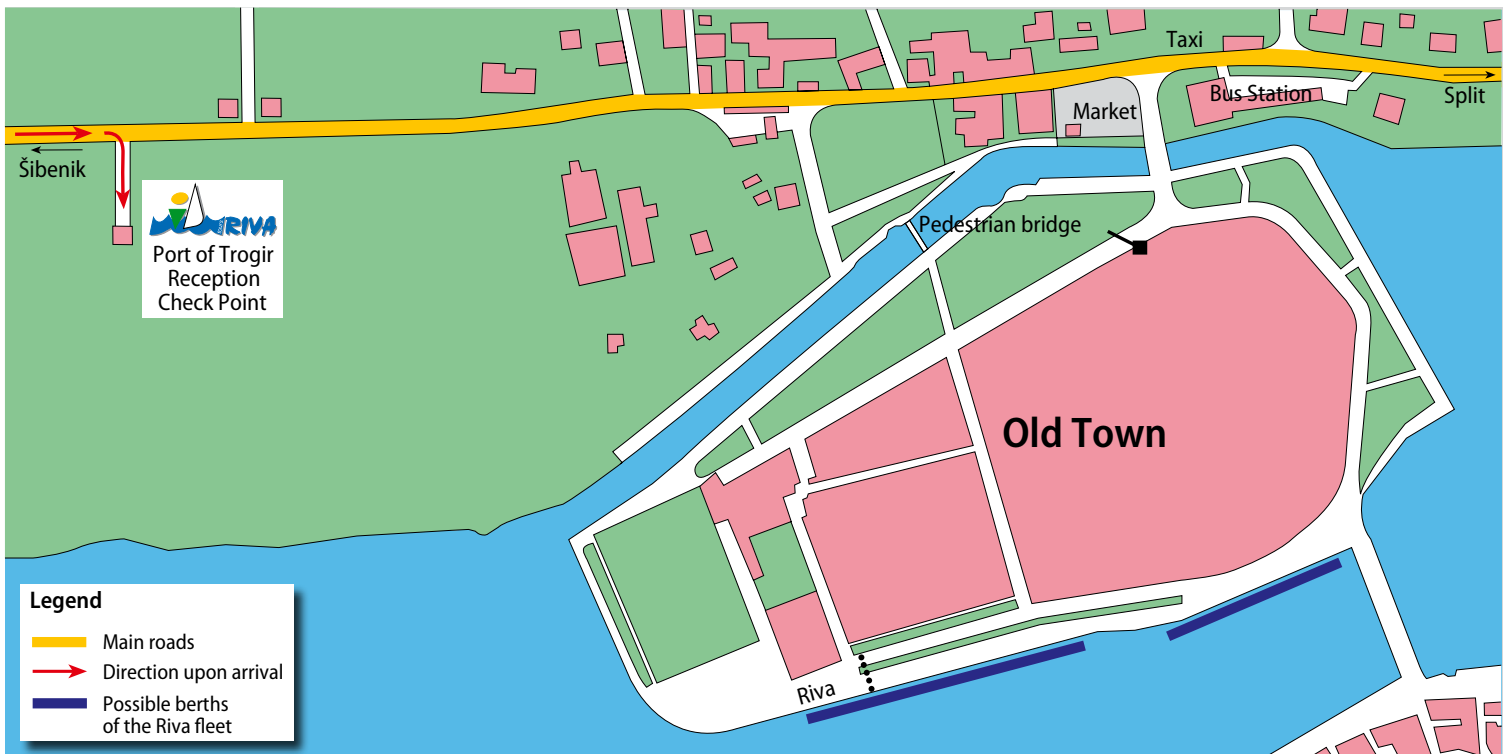
Seget, which is situated right next to Trogir, actually consists of two villages, Seget Donji with its superb stone and gravel beaches, and Gornji Seget, set a few miles away on a mountain, with its ancient stone houses. In short: Trogir and Seget are the ideal combination for a relaxing and exciting vacation.



## INFO BOX

- If you arrive by your own car, it will be our pleasure to reserve a space in a guarded parking lot in Trogir. The parking fee will be 300 HRK (around € 40) per week, payable on-site.
- If arriving by flight to Split, you are responsible for your transfer to the port of embarkation or to the first overnight port. Of course, you can book your transfer from the airport to the ship and vice versa as a separate service with I.D. Riva Tours. The applicable surcharges you will find in the separate price list.
- With transfer booking via I.D. Riva Tours and flight arrival to Split airport until 12:30 pm, embarkation in the port of Trogir is guaranteed; at later arrivals, embarkation will take place in the first overnight port.







# M/S SAGENA

## At a glance

Length	31 m
Passengers	18
Twin/double cabins	6
Triple cabins	2
Private shower/toilet	✓
Air conditioning	✓
WiFi internet	✓
■ exclusive, comfortable wooden boat	
■ special ambience, combined with elegant lines	



A few years ago, Ivo Vuković – captain holding a license for every ocean across the globe and the eldest son of 'Papa' Ante Vuković Maček – decided to reconstruct this then only fifteen year old ship. His goal was to prepare his Sagena to be the best wooden ship in the Adriatic Sea – also for the time to come. The ship, which previously had 13 cabins, awaits his guests now with eight spacious cabins and plenty of space for everyone, whether in the saloon or on deck. Thus, the Sagena counts as one of the most comfortable motorized sailing boats of the Adriatic Sea.

**General data:** Length 31 m, built in 1991, renovated in 2007. 18 beds in

8 cabins with shower/toilet and individually controllable air conditioning.

**Lower deck:** 1 double cabin with queen-size bed, 1 triple cabin with queen-size bed and 3rd bed above, 2 twin cabins with separate beds.

**Main deck:** 2 double cabins with queen-size bed.

**Upper deck:** 1 double cabin with queen-size bed, 1 triple cabin with queen-size bed and 3rd bed above.

**Other:** 1 shower/toilet. Sun deck (100 m<sup>2</sup>) with 16 deck chairs and 16 chairs, table with benches on deck for about 12 people behind the saloon, saloon with air conditioning for 18 guests.



Captain Ivo



Triple cabin on deck



Twin cabin separate beds lower deck



# M/S MAČEK

## At a glance

Length	35 m
Passengers	33
Single cabins	1
Twin/double cabins	13
Triple cabins	2
Private shower/toilet	✓
Air conditioning	✓
WiFi internet	✓

- modern steel ship
- traditional wooden superstructure
- comfortable equipment



For two years, 'Papa' Ante Vuković-Maček, his sons Teo, Ivo and Denis, as well as the best Dalmatian shipbuilders worked on this vessel. It was absolutely worth the effort, as the Maček with her steel hull turned out to be one of the most comfortable ships in the Riva-Fleet. While Ivo is in charge of the boat Sagena, Teo took over the command of the Maček, and papa Ante is enjoying his well-deserved retirement in his hometown Krilo Jesenice. Once in a while he simply needs to stand behind the steering wheel himself, as the people of Krilo Jesenice have the ocean and seaman-ship running in their veins.

**General data:** Length 35 m, built in 2004. 33 beds in 16 cabins with shower/toilet and individually controllable air conditioning.

**Lower deck:** 8 double cabins with queen-size bed.

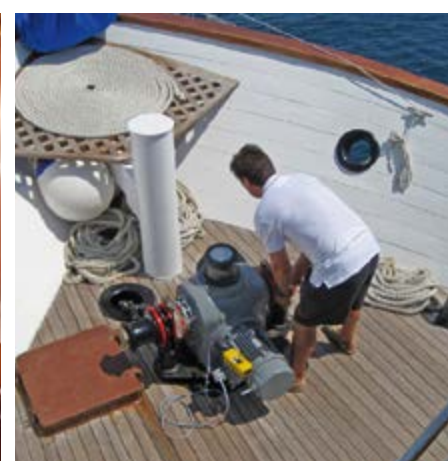
**Main deck:** 1 twin cabin with separate beds, 2 triple cabins with queen-size bed and 3rd bed above, 1 single cabin with queen-size bed.

**Upper deck:** 3 double cabins with queen-size bed, 1 twin cabin with separate beds.

**Other:** 1 shower, 1 toilet. Sun deck (200 m<sup>2</sup>) with 15 deck chairs, tables with benches on deck for 33 guests, saloon with air conditioning for 34 guests.



Captain Teo & "Captain trainee" Ivan



Double cabin queen-size bed lower deck



Double cabin queen-size bed on deck





# M/S COLUMBO

## At a glance

Length	35 m
Passengers	37
Twin/double cabins	14
Triple cabins	3
Private shower/toilet	✓
Air conditioning	✓
WiFi internet	✓
■ comfortable steel ship	
■ traditional line	
■ bathing platform	



Captain Arsen



Arsen Ercegović, captain of the Orkan, and his family decided to build a completely new ship. Thus, a few years ago, the Columbo was built – an extremely comfortable boat with a steel hull. At that time, Arsen, his sons Karlo and Paško, as well as experienced shipbuilders spent their time at the shipyard over the entire winter and spring. The new vessel should leave no guest wishes unfulfilled, this was the main goal they focused on; and seeing all the satisfied guests in the past years, it became obvious that the Ercegović family did a fantastic job.

**General data:** Length 35 m, built in 2009, 37 beds in 17 cabins with shower/

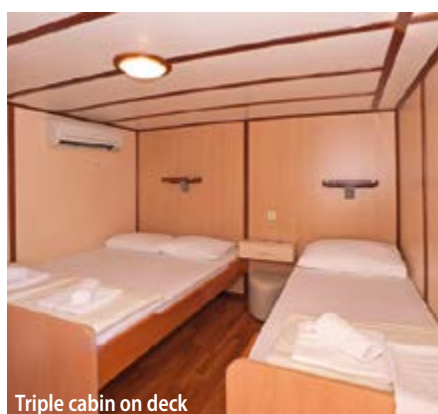
toilet and individually controllable air conditioning.

**Lower deck:** 6 double cabins with queen-size bed, 2 triple cabins with queen-size bed and a separate 3rd bed.

**Main deck:** 4 twin cabins with separate beds.

**Upper deck:** 4 twin cabins with separate beds, 1 triple cabin with queen-size bed and a separate 3rd bed.

**Other:** 1 shower/toilet. Sun deck (120 m<sup>2</sup>) with 20 deck chairs, tables with benches on deck for 25 people, bathing platform with shower at the stern, air conditioned saloon for 41 guests.



Triple cabin on deck



Twin cabin separate beds on deck



# M/Y VILMA

## At a glance

Length	30 m
Passengers	28
Twin/double cabins	11
Triple cabins	2
Private shower/toilet	✓
Air conditioning	✓
WiFi internet	✓

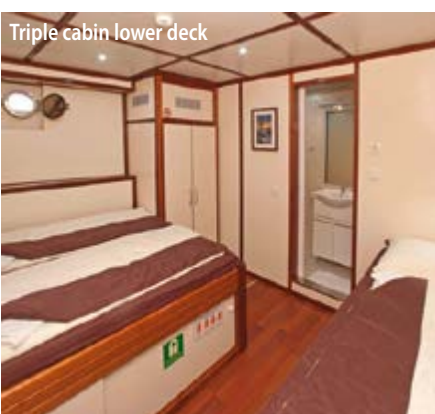
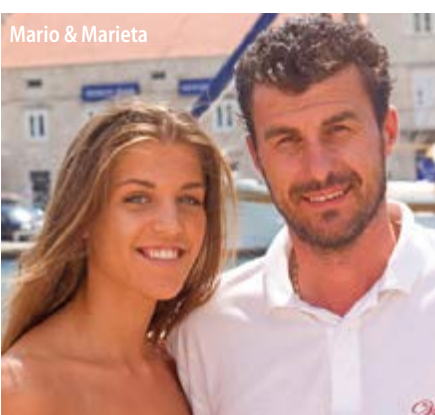
- comfortable steel ship
- motor yacht style
- bathing platform



More than 50 years ago, Srećko Novaković and his ship Pravedan started to sail with tourists through the Croatian islands. In the last couple of years, his son Mario, a former football professional, assisted him. For quite a long time, Mario was thinking about how he could offer even more comfort to his guests. As you can not simply enlarge a "small" ship like the Pravedan, he decided to build a new ship. And he decided to build a ship without masts, i.e. not a motorized sailing boat, but a comfortable motor yacht – the M/Y Vilma. The advantages of such a ship cannot be denied: it can pass through bridges which are too low for most of the motorized sailing boats. For example the bridge over the Neretva river nearby Rogotin, which is even too low by one metre for the Pravedan with its height of "only" 15 metres. So, Mario is able to sail even through the unique Neretva river delta, up to the town of Metković, just a stone's throw away from the famous town of Mostar.

**General data:** Length 30 m, built in 2012. 28 beds in 13 cabins with shower/toilet and individually controllable air conditioning.

**Lower deck:** 2 double cabins with queen-size bed, 2 triple cabins with queen-size bed and separate 3rd bed.  
**Main deck:** 5 double cabins with queen-size bed.  
**Upper deck:** 4 twin cabins with separate beds which can be made up to double beds if desired.  
**Other:** 2 toilets. Sun deck (200 m²) with 15 deck chairs, tables with benches or chairs on deck for 16 persons (main deck) and 12 persons (upper deck), bathing platform with showers at the stern, saloon with air conditioning for 28 guests.





# M/S MILENA

## At a glance

Length	35 m
Passengers	38
Twin/double cabins	13
Triple cabins	4
Private shower/toilet	✓
Air conditioning	✓
WiFi internet	✓
■ modern steel ship	
■ traditional line	
■ bathing platform	



In recent years, Duje Ercegović, captain holding a license for all marine waters around the world, often replaced his father Mario at the rudder of their vessel M/S Sveti Vid. In the summer of 2011, the family decided to build a brandnew ship for their son – the M/S Milena, which already in the summer of 2012 would make her maiden voyage. Right in time for the summer season, the new ship was finished and it turned out to be a beautiful masterpiece, a modern vessel featuring a steel hull combined with traditional lines. After being part of our fleet for two successful summer seasons, we as well as the passengers, who cruised with the M/S Milena, can confirm that the vessel deserves

to be considered one of the most comfortable ships in our offer.

**General data:** Length 35 m, built in 2012. 38 beds in 17 cabins with shower/toilet and individually controllable air conditioning.

**Lower deck:** 4 triple cabins with queen-size bed and 3rd bed above, 4 twin cabins with separate beds.

**Main deck:** 2 double cabins with queen-size bed, 2 twin cabins with separate beds.

**Upper deck:** 5 double cabins with queen-size bed.

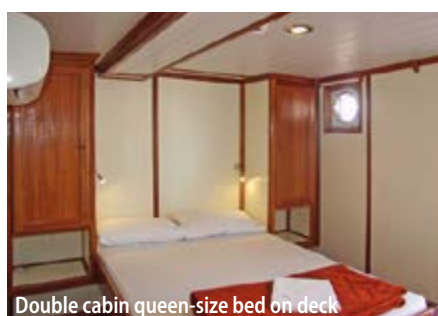
**Other:** 1 shower/toilet. Sun deck (120 m<sup>2</sup>) with 20 deck chairs, tables with benches on deck for 25 people, bathing platform with shower at the stern, air conditioned saloon for 41 guests.



Captain Duje



Twin cabin separate beds on deck



Double cabin queen-size bed on deck



Triple cabin lower deck



# M/S MIRABELA

## At a glance

Length	25.50 m
Passengers	26
Twin/double cabins	7
Triple cabins	4
Private shower/toilet	✓
Air conditioning	—
WiFi internet	✓

- well-kept wooden boat with a special ambience
- more than 60% regular customers
- all cabins on deck



When it comes to the number of loyal passengers, the Mirabela is definitely our record holder. Once having cruised with captain Silvio and his crew, more than 60% use to return year for year. We are not surprised by this fact, because captain Silvio Vuković and his family have always done their best to meet the wishes and needs of all passengers aboard. Silvio started together with his elder brother Josip, whose sons Luka and Ante now are part of the crew as well. In summer of 2013, Ante took over the rudder. He is the one, who is going to be the captain in charge in the future, while captain Silvio will be steering the family's brand-new ship – the gorgeous M/Y Vita. However, do

not worry! Even if the captain of the Mirabela changed, there is one thing that will never change – with the Vuković family, you are always sure to be in good hands.

**General data:** Length 25.50 m, built in 1950, renovated in 2005. 26 beds in 11 cabins with shower/toilet.

**Main deck:** 2 twin cabins with bunk beds, 4 triple cabins with queen-size bed and 3rd bed above. Air conditioning in the cabin alleyway.

**Upper deck:** 5 twin cabins with bunk beds.

**Other:** 1 shower/toilet. Sun deck (100 m<sup>2</sup>) with 12 deck chairs, 2 tables with benches on deck for 18 guests, saloon with air conditioning for 26 guests.

Luka, Josip, Captain Ante



Triple cabin



# M/S OTAC IVAN

## At a glance

Length	33 m
Passengers	37
Twin/double cabins	14
Triple cabins	3
Private shower/toilet	✓
Air conditioning	✓
WiFi internet	✓

- charming wooden boat
- traditional motorized sailing boat
- authentic ambience

Ever since we started offering vacation cruises in Croatia, the M/S Otac Ivan and her captain Branimir were an inherent part of our fleet. From year to year, captain Branimir had the pleasure to welcome an increasing number of regular guests, who used to come back and sail with the Otac Ivan almost every summer season. After many years of success, Branimir decided to sell his beloved boat and to enjoy his well-earned retirement. We already had the pleasure to meet the new owners. Neven and Mario Mušac, two brothers from Omiš, bought this beautiful wooden vessel to continue the tradition of cruising the Croatian Adriatic Sea. Both of them do exactly know how to meet their guest's needs and wishes, as the Mušac family is looking back on a long-lasting tradition of hospitality. While their parents take care about the wellbeing of the guests staying at the family-run apartment house, Mario and Neven, both experienced sailors, will be responsible for the passengers on their new ship. Neven used to take tourists on

boat excursion trips, showing them the beauties of the Dalmatian islands, so you can be sure that he knows the area and its secrets like the back of his hand. His brother Mario used to cruise the world's oceans on large ships, where he gained experience as a sailor.

**General data:** Length 33 m, built in 1955, newly renovated in 2000. 37 beds in 17 cabins with shower/toilet and individually controllable air conditioning.

**Lower deck:** 2 twin cabins with bunk beds, 2 triple cabins with queen-size bed and 3rd bed above.

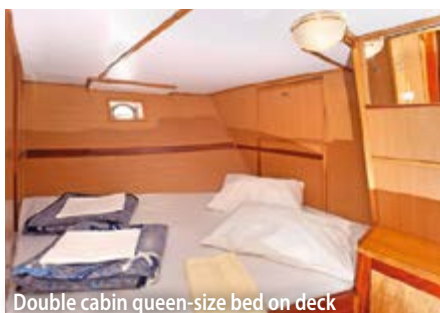
**Main deck:** 3 twin cabins with bunk beds, 3 double cabins with queen-size bed, 1 triple cabin with queen-size bed and 3rd bed above.

**Upper deck:** 6 twin cabins with bunk beds.

**Other:** 1 shower, 1 toilet. Sun deck (150 m<sup>2</sup>) with 20 deck chairs, tables with benches and chairs on deck for 37 guests, saloon with air conditioning for 37 guests.



Neven &amp; Mario



Double cabin queen-size bed on deck



Twin cabin bunk beds on deck



# M/S ANETA

## At a glance

Length	32 m
Passengers	32
Twin/double cabins	13
Triple cabins	2
Private shower/toilet	✓
Air conditioning	—
WiFi internet	✓

- traditional wooden boat
- saloon on the upper deck



During all the years in which the Aneta has been part of the "Riva-Fleet", it has gained many regular guests. All of them confirm and credit the statement of captain Mladen Rakuljić: "My father Špiro built this boat especially for cruises and he has always listened to the suggestions and wishes of his guests, while showing them the beauties and secrets of the Adriatic Sea during the cruises on the 'Javorak' or other motorized sailing boats".

**General data:** Length 32 m, built in 1958, renovated in 2009. 32 beds in 15 cabins with shower/toilet.  
**Lower deck:** 2 triple cabins with queen-size bed and 3rd bed above. Air conditioning in the cabin alleyway.  
**Main deck:** 13 twin cabins with bunk beds.  
**Other:** 1 shower/toilet. Sun deck (150 m²), 15 deck chairs, tables with benches on deck for 20 guests, saloon for 36 guests.



Captain Mladen



Triple cabin lower deck



Twin cabin bunk beds on deck



# M/S ORKAN

## At a glance

Length	20 m
Passengers	20
Twin/double cabins	10
Triple cabins	—
Private shower/toilet	✓
Air conditioning	—
WiFi internet	✓

- traditional wooden boat
- ideal for charter
- pirate cruise ambience



The Orkan is probably the best example of how the maritime shipping tradition is passed on from generation to generation. After Tomislav Ercegović decided to retire a couple of years ago, his son Arsen took over the rudder of the Orkan. In the summer of 2009, Arsen had his maiden voyage with the Columbo, the family's new ship. Since then, Tomislav's grandson Karlo is the captain of the Orkan. Anyhow, until today, Tomislav is not restraining to keep the rudder in his hands personally, because a life in retirement would be simply too boring for him.

**General data:** Length 20 m, built in 1928, renovated in 2006. 20 beds in 10 cabins with shower/toilet.

**Lower deck:** 4 double cabins with queen-size bed, 1 twin cabin with bunk beds. Air conditioning in the cabin alleyway.

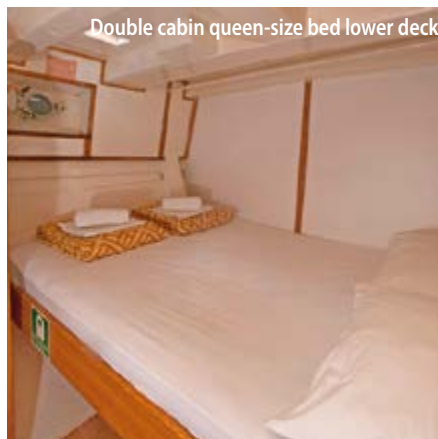
**Main deck:** 3 twin cabins with bunk beds.

**Upper deck:** 2 twin cabins with bunk beds.

**Other:** 1 shower/toilet. Sun deck (60 m²) with 12 deck chairs, tables with benches on deck for 18 guests, saloon for 20 guests.



Ante, Roko &amp; Captain Karlo



Double cabin queen-size bed lower deck



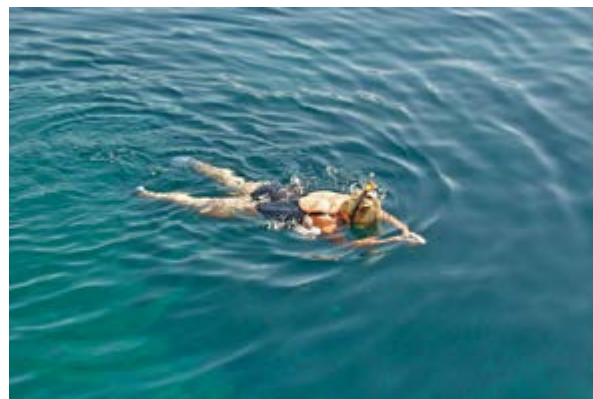
Twin cabin bunk beds main deck



# M/S PRAVEDAN

## At a glance

Length	21 m
Passengers	14
Twin/double cabins	7
Triple cabins	—
Private shower/toilet	✓
Air conditioning	—
WiFi internet	✓
■ traditional wooden boat	
■ pirate cruise ambience	
■ open saloon at the stern	



After more than half a century, during which the Pravedan transported wine from islands to the mainland, its owners decided in 1958 to rearrange the ship for vacation cruises. It is absolutely true – at the beginning it happened quite often that guests had to share space on board with wine barrels (needless to say that no one really bothered). A few years ago all cabins were equipped with shower and toilet, which made our smallest vessel even more comfortable. Although Captain Srećko Novaković gave over the rudder to his grandson Antonio, he still insists every now and then to

steer the ship by himself. By the way – Srećko and his Pravedan celebrated in 2013 their 55th cruise anniversary.

**General data:** Length 21m, built in 1900, renovated in 2005. 14 beds in 7 cabins with shower/toilet.

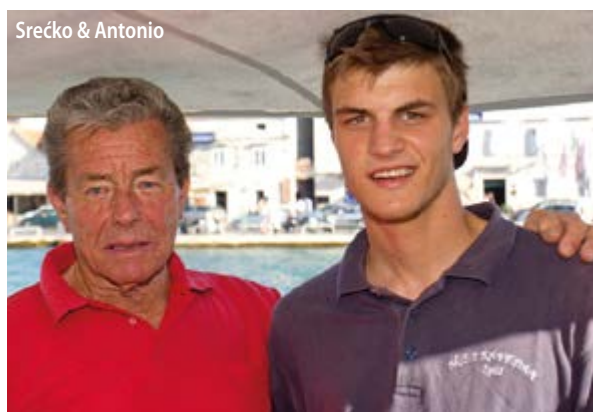
**Lower deck:** 5 twin cabins with bunk beds. Air conditioning in the cabin alleyway.

**Main deck:** 2 twin cabins with bunk beds.

**Other:** 1 shower, 1 toilet. Sun deck (50 m<sup>2</sup>) with 4 deck chairs and 4 benches, the open saloon at the stern for 14 people can be closed with a tarpaulin.



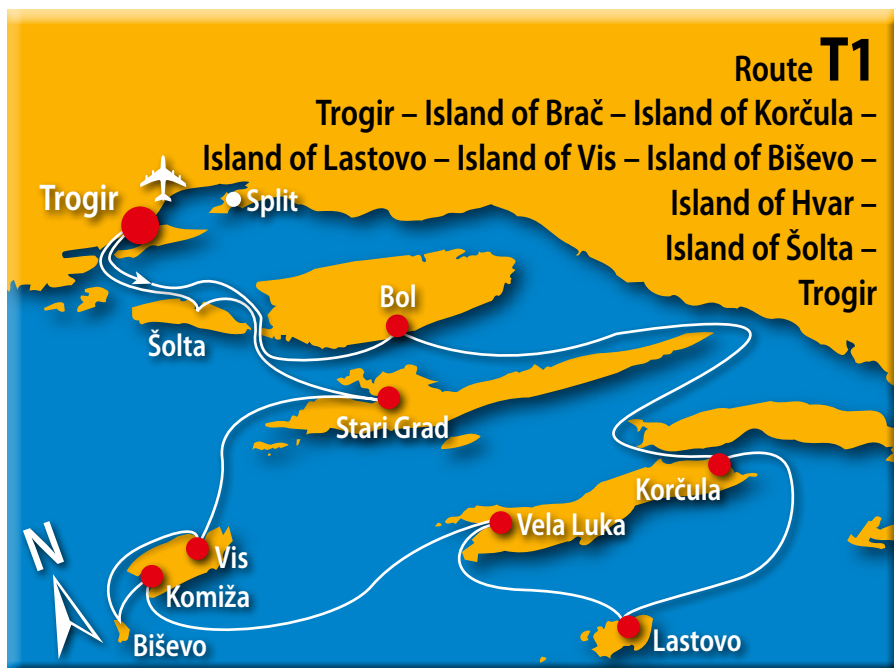
Srećko & Antonio



Twin cabin bunk beds lower deck







Korčula



## Islands of Central & Southern Dalmatia

### 1 week ex Trogir – departures on Saturdays

**Saturday:** From 11:30 am to 1:30 pm, boarding time in the port of Trogir. If you arrive by your own car, you can proceed to the check point (as indicated in your travel documents) already at 10:00 am. Here you can park and unload the car. Our service-team will take your luggage to the port. After embarkation, our representatives will welcome you aboard with a drink and you will meet the crew and your fellow passengers. After a lunch snack "Cast off!", heading towards Bol, on the island of Brač. Here you will discover one of the most beautiful beaches in the entire Mediterranean – "Zlatni Rat" (the Golden Horn), which is constantly changing direction due to the ocean currents. Of course, you will have plenty of time for swimming and sunbathing at this famous beach. For guests arriving later, transfer to Bol and boarding in the evening. Overnight stay in the port of Bol.

**Sunday:** Today's destination is the town of Korčula, the main town on the homonymous island. Korčula has one of the most beautiful old towns in Dalmatia and due to its fortress-like appearance, it is often named "Little Dubrovnik". Because of its vast pine forests the island in ancient times was also called "the Black Island". On our way to Korčula, we will stop in a bay to take a swim in the crystal-clear waters. Overnight stay in the birthplace of the famous navigator and explorer Marco Polo.

**Monday:** In around three hours by boat from Korčula we will reach the island of Lastovo, which has been closed to foreign visitors for decades, since it used to be a military base at the time of the former Yugoslavia. The island has preserved its authenticity and is therefore an oasis of tranquility, with lush Mediterranean vegetation. A few years ago, the archipelago

of Lastovo was declared a natural park (entrance fee approx. € 3 per person, to be paid on-site). We anchor in the bay of Sveti Mihajlo, close to the village of Lastovo, where you will have plenty of time for exploring the surroundings. In the afternoon, we will return to the island of Korčula, more precisely to Vela Luka. The village lies in a deep, sheltered bay at the western end of the island. Vela Luka is not only the favourite theme in the beautiful songs of the Dalmatian "Klapas" (small, mostly male vocal groups, who often sing "a cappella", i.e. without musical instruments), but it is also the birthplace of some of the most famous Croatian singers. In case of bad weather, instead of Vela Luka, we will anchor in the port of Ubli, on the island of Lastovo for our overnight stay.

**Tuesday:** Today, after a swimming break, we will visit the second "forbidden" island of our journey – Vis.

Trogir



Stari Grad | Island of Hvar



Island of Biševo | "Blue Cave"



Vis







The island of Vis was, just like Lastovo, closed to foreign visitors until the end of the 1980s. Where once there was an Air Force runway, now there are vineyards. We will be staying in the port of Komiža, a peaceful town on the west coast. Before the trip to Komiža, we will visit, if possible, the "Blue Cave" on the islet of Biševo. Since the visit of the cave depends on weather conditions, it will take place on Tuesday or Wednesday, depending on the forecast. Overnight stay in Komiža.

**Wednesday:** Just five nautical miles from Komiža there is the small island of Biševo, with the famous "Blue Cave" (Modra Špilja). Around midday, the rays of the sun will spill through an underwater opening into the cave and reflect from the white ocean floor, thus bathing the cave into blue light. This unique manifestation can be observed only in calm seas. The trip to the cave is done with small boats (about € 5-7 per person, not included in the tour price). On our trip to Vis, the capital of the island, we anchor in a bay on the northern coast for a swim. The town of Vis is situated in a deep, sheltered bay.

**Thursday:** After a stop in a bay, we will head towards Stari Grad, the oldest settlement on the island of Hvar. Stari

Grad ("old town") was once the capital of the island, called "Pharos", but has lost its leadership centuries ago to the city of Hvar. Even today, well-preserved monuments bear witness of the splendour of past times, like the Hektorović Palace. Stari Grad has, however, kept its role as the centre of viticulture on the island of Hvar and every year, at the end of September, you may witness long queues outside the wineries, when growers deliver their grapes. Overnight stay in Stari Grad.

**Friday:** After breakfast, we weigh anchor and head towards the last island of our voyage – Šolta. The island is characterized by extensive olive groves, which produce first-class, extremely dark olive oil. For swimming, we anchor in a secluded bay which is accessible only by boat or canoe. Back from Šolta, we return to Trogir. Be captivated by the unique atmosphere in the streets of the old town, also called "the Museum City" and protected by the UNESCO. Before having the opportunity to have dinner in one of the numerous cozy restaurants, you are invited to take part in a guided tour through the historic town.

**Saturday:** After breakfast, disembarkation until 9:00 am.



#### What's included...

- 8 day's cruise according to the itinerary
- half board (including dinner on embarkation day, and breakfast and lunch or dinner on the following days of your cruise)
- lunch snack on embarkation day
- Captain's Dinner
- English and German speaking representatives during embarkation and disembarkation
- guided city tour of Trogir



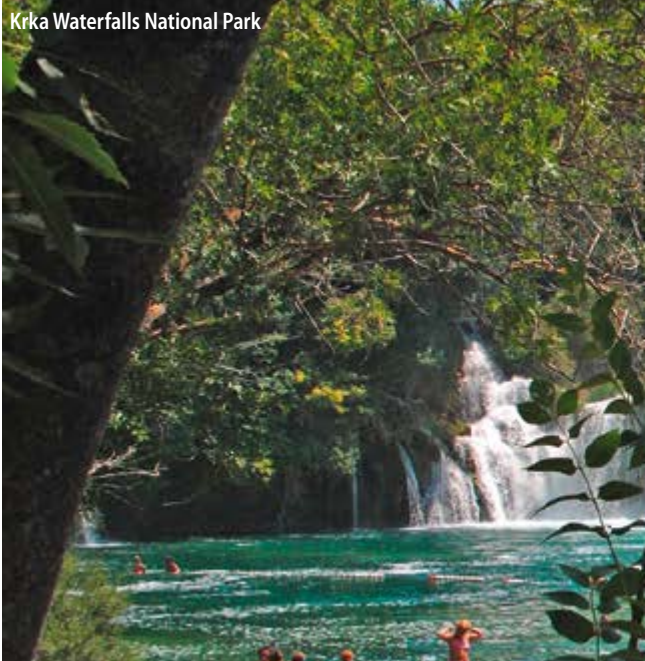
Approaching Komiža | Island of Vis







Krka Waterfalls National Park



## Nautical Paradise, UNESCO World Heritage & National Parks

### 1 week ex Trogir – departures on Saturdays

**Saturday:** From 11:30 am to 1:30 pm, boarding time in the port of Trogir. If you arrive by your own car, you can proceed to the check point (as indicated in your travel documents) already at 10:00 am. Here you can park and unload the car. Our service-team will take your luggage to the port. After embarkation, our representatives will welcome you aboard with a drink and you will meet the crew and your fellow passengers. After a lunch snack "Cast off!", heading towards Rogoznica, a picturesque fishing village, situated on an island connected to the mainland by a causeway. On our way we will anchor in a bay to enjoy the first dip into the refreshing waters of the Adriatic Sea. For passengers arriving later, transfer to Rogoznica and boarding in the evening.

**Sunday:** We leave the mainland and head towards one of the islands in the archipelago of Šibenik for a nice

swim. We then continue on to Zadar, the cultural and economic centre of northern Dalmatia. The old town, with its numerous religious and secular monuments, is located on a peninsula and surrounded by impressive walls. After arriving in Zadar, a local tour guide will await us to take us on a walk through the walled old town, showing us unique sights like the Roman Forum, the circular church of St. Donatus, or the Cathedral Sveta Stošija (St. Anastasia). Enjoy traffic-free streets with elegant boutiques and countless cafés, or listen to the sounds of the world-wide unique Sea Organs on the Riva, their melodies created purely by waves. Overnight stay in Zadar.

**Monday:** Our journey continues to the south. Today's destination is the island of Dugi Otok, the "Long Island", since it is 45 km long and only a few hundred meters wide. The majority of the islanders live and work in Zadar; therefore in low tourist season it is very

quiet during the week, while on weekends, the typical Mediterranean bustle of the "city families" returning to their hometowns takes over. After a swim we head to Telašćica, a gorgeous bay in the south of the island of Dugi Otok, which is also a Nature Park (admission about 5-8 € per person, payable on-site). We recommend a walk to the "Silver Lake" – known from the Winnetou movie – a saltwater lake with an underground connection to the sea. From the lake you can reach the approximately 100 metre high cliffs, which offer a breathtaking sea view – in case of good visibility, even across the Adriatic Sea all the way to Italy.

**Tuesday:** According to the Irish author George Bernard Shaw (who received a Nobel Prize in Literature in 1925), "On the last day of creation, God crowned his work, and thus created, out of tears, stars and breath, the Kornati Islands". The beautiful scenery, countless small and large islands (according



Vodice



Rogoznica







to local lore “an island for every day of the year”), and the beautiful sea – all this makes the Kornati Islands a unique paradise. It is the largest and most dense archipelago in the Adriatic Sea – it comprises 147 islands, islets and reefs with a total area of 69 km<sup>2</sup>, spread over 230 km<sup>2</sup>. They cover an area of 35 km of length and 13 km of width among the islands of Dugi Otok in the north-west, Žirje in the southeast, and Pašman, Vrgada and Murter in the north and northeast. We cruise along the entire length of the Kornati Islands, and after a swim, we enter the harbour of Vodice, a lively holiday resort. In the evening, you can enjoy a glass of wine in one of the cosy taverns or Konobas.

**Wednesday:** A few miles further south, we leave the Adriatic Sea and turn into the embouchure of the River Krka. We go upstream and anchor in Skradin, shortly before the famous Krka waterfalls. From there, smaller boats will take you to the National Park. You will have the opportunity to visit “Skradinski Buk”, the most popular part of the waterfall area, where in 17 falls, with up to 100 m broad

cascades, the Krka rushes 45.7 metres down. Make sure you don't forget to bring your bathing suit – a swim in the clear waters of the River Krka just below the falls is a truly unique experience. (Park entrance, including boat ride: € 11-14, payable on-site). On our return to the Adriatic Sea we will stop in Šibenik. Šibenik, mentioned for the first time in 1006, is the youngest of the larger cities on the coast, and at the same time, the oldest Croatian town; as it was not built by Greeks, Romans, or Byzantines, but founded by Croats. The most famous building in the fortress-like old town is the St. Jacob's Cathedral, the most important Renaissance monument in Croatia. After a stroll through the old town, we will return to the islands and anchor in the small port of the fishing village of Zlarin on the homonymous island.

**Thursday:** Our first destination today is Split, Croatia's second largest city and the capital of Dalmatia. The 1700 years old city was once the palace of the Roman Emperor Diocletian, and is now under the protection of the UNESCO. After a city tour, we leave

Split and head for the island of Šolta. The island is characterized by extensive olive groves, which produce first class, very dark olive oil. For our overnight stay we tie up in the cosy port of Stomorska.

**Friday:** We leave the island of Šolta and serenely return to the starting point of our journey. Of course, on our way we will anchor in one of the many coves for a refreshing swimming break. We will reach Trogir in the early evening. With its amazing old town, protected by the UNESCO, Trogir is also called “the Museum City”. Enjoy the experience of a guided walking tour through the winding streets and discover impressive walls, towers, churches, frescoes and vaults. Don't miss out on taking a look into the unique old yards. Take the opportunity to enjoy dinner in one of the numerous restaurants in Trogir. Overnight stay in the port of Trogir.

**Saturday:** After breakfast, disembarkation until 9:00 am.



Split

#### What's included...

- 8 days' cruise according to the itinerary
- half board (including dinner on embarkation day, and breakfast and lunch or dinner on the following days of your cruise)
- lunch snack on embarkation day
- Captain's Dinner
- English and German speaking representatives during embarkation and disembarkation
- guided city tour of Zadar
- entrance fee to the Kornati Islands National Park
- guided city tour of Split
- guided city tour of Trogir

Zadar



Stomorska | Island of Šolta



Šibenik





Dubrovnik



## Highlights of Central Dalmatia & Dubrovnik Riviera

### 1 week ex Trogir – departures on Saturdays

**Saturday:** From 11:30 am to 1:30 pm, boarding time in the port of Trogir. If you arrive by your own car, you can proceed to the check point (as indicated in your travel documents) already at 10:00 am. Here you can park and unload the car. Our service-team will take your luggage to the port. After embarkation, our representatives will welcome you aboard with a drink and you will meet the crew and your fellow passengers. After a lunch snack "Cast off!" We stop in one of the bays on the island of Čiovo, where we will have our first chance to dip into the crystal clear waters of the Adriatic Sea. We then continue to the Makarska Riviera, known for its beautiful fine gravel beaches which line up here, punctuated by rocky formations, like a pearl necklace. Overnight stay in Brela, Baška Voda or Makarska. For guests arriving later – transfer to the Makarska Riviera and boarding in the evening.

**Sunday:** Passing the islands of Brač and Hvar, we head towards the peninsula of Pelješac, famous for its excellent red wine. After a swim in one of the coves of Pelješac, we head for the bay of Pomena, on the island of Mljet. Part of the island was declared National Park – two saltwater lakes (in the larger of the two lakes you will find a small island with a former monastery) are connected to the sea by a narrow channel. Don't miss the opportunity to visit the National Park (admission, including the boat ride to the monastery: about 15 €, payable on-site). We recommend a swim in the saltwater lakes, where the temperature is always 2°C above the temperature of the sea. Overnight stay in Pomena.

**Monday:** We leave the island of Mljet and continue our journey south. After a swimming break at the Elafiti Islands, we will enter the port of Dubrovnik at around 4:00 pm. Dubrovnik is also called the "Pearl of the Adriatic", since

in the Middle Ages the city counted among the most important economic and cultural centres of the Mediterranean area. Today, the Old City unfolds a unique open air museum with countless attractions. After arriving in Dubrovnik, we are invited to enjoy a guided tour through the historic town with its impressive walls. It takes only a few minutes by bus to get to the old town. The bus stop is located right next to the port and leaves every 15 minutes (10 Kuna per ride, last return journey around 2:00 am). After the guided city tour, you will have plenty of time to discover the gems of Dubrovnik on your own. Stroll through the famous "Stradun", take a walk along the massive city walls and visit the numerous unique sights.

**Tuesday:** After breakfast we will continue our cruise, heading back to the Elafiti Islands, where we will stop at one of the numerous gorgeous bays to take a refreshing dip in the crys-

Island of Mljet National Park



Makarska Riviera



Hvar and the offshore archipelago "Pakleni Otoci"



Trogir





tal-clear sea. Overnight stay on the island of Šipan or in the small town of Slano, a picturesque fishing village, located on the mainland north of Dubrovnik, in a deep bay, which in earlier times was used as a natural harbour.

**Wednesday:** We continue north and we will stop for a swim before heading to the island of Korčula. Korčula has one of the most beautiful old towns in Dalmatia and because of its fortress-like appearance it is often called "Little Dubrovnik". In antiquity, the island was also named "the Black Island", due to its vast pine forests. Overnight stay in the birthplace of the famous sailor and explorer Marco Polo.

**Thursday:** From Korčula we set off towards Hvar. On our way to Hvar we will stop at one of the lovely bays of the island of Šćedro for a refreshing swim. The island of Hvar is not only known for its mild climate and vast lavender fields. The port of the homonymous capital of the island lies at the foot of a fortress, which offers breathtaking views on the offshore island

group of "Pakleni otoci". For safety reasons and due to restricted space in the small port of Hvar, where in peak season, especially in the evenings, 15 boats or more have to moor side by side, we have decided to approach Hvar already in the afternoon. After having had about two hours to explore the town, we will set off for a nearby bay, where we will spend the night. During off-season periods, when it is not this crowded we might stay overnight in the port of Hvar.

**Friday:** We pass the island of Brač and after a swimming break in a bay on the island of Šolta, we will bid farewell to the Dalmatian islands and return to the starting point of our journey, Trogir, with its beautiful old town, protected by the UNESCO and also called "the Museum City". Enjoy the experience of a guided walking tour through the winding streets and discover impressive walls, towers, churches, frescoes and vaults. Don't miss out on taking a look into the unique old yards.

**Saturday:** After breakfast, disembarkation until 9:00 am.

Korčula



Dubrovnik



Šipanska Luka | Island of Šipan



Elafiti Islands

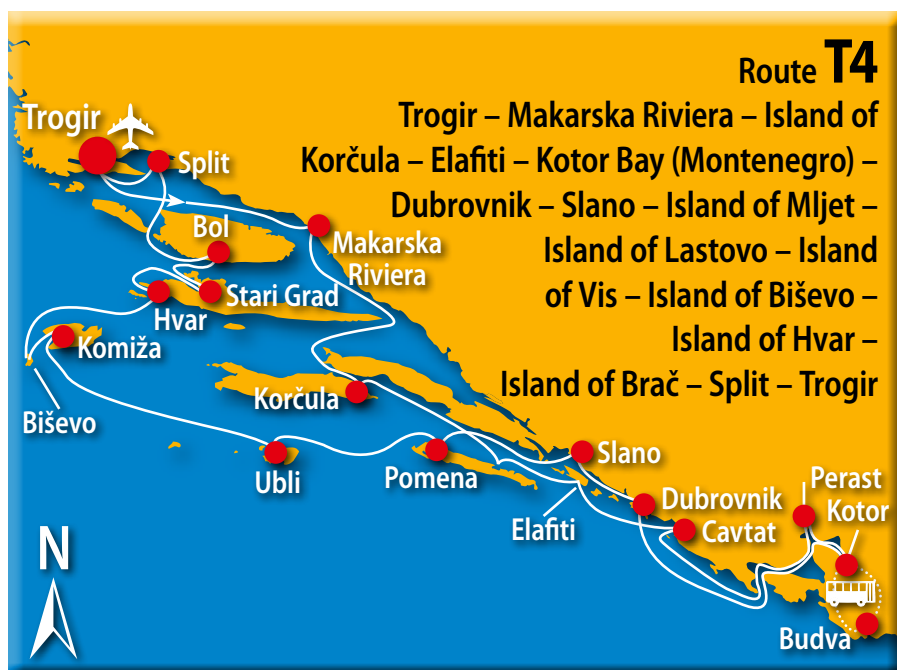
#### What's included...

- 8 day's cruise according to the itinerary
- half board (including dinner on embarkation day, and breakfast and lunch or dinner on the following days of your cruise)
- lunch snack on embarkation day
- Captain's Dinner
- English and German speaking representatives during embarkation and disembarkation
- guided city tour of Dubrovnik
- guided city tour of Trogir



Korčula





## Through Central & Southern Dalmatia to Montenegro

*2 weeks ex Trogir – departures on Saturdays*

This two-week route is certainly the highlight of our cruise programme; we could also call it the "Royal Route". We will visit the UNESCO cities of Trogir, Split and Dubrovnik, the "forbidden islands" of Lastovo and Vis, and, last but not least, the "Land of the Black Mountains" – Montenegro. On a full-day bus tour we will enjoy a unique view over the Bay of Kotor from the heights of the Lovćen massif, visit the ancient royal city of Cetinje and stroll through the old town of Budva.

**Saturday:** From 11:30 am to 1:30 pm, boarding time in the port of Trogir. If you arrive by your own car, you can proceed to the check point (as indicated in your travel documents) already at 10:00 am. Here you can park and unload the car. Our service-team will take your luggage to the port. After embarkation, our representatives will welcome you aboard with a drink and you will meet the crew and your fellow passengers. After a lunch snack "Cast off!" We anchor in a bay on the island of Čiovo for our first swim, before continuing to Omiš or the Makarska Riviera. Overnight stay in Omiš, Brela, Baška Voda or Makarska. For passengers arriving later, transfer to Omiš or to the Makarska Riviera, and boarding in the evening.

**Sunday:** Passing the islands of Brač and Hvar, we will set sail towards the peninsula of Pelješac, known for its excellent red wine. After a long swimming break at Pelješac, we will head for the island of Korčula. Korčula has one of the most beautiful old towns in Dalmatia, and because of its fortress-like appearance it is often called "Little Dubrovnik". In antiquity, the island was

also called "the Black Island", due to its vast pine forests. Overnight stay in the birthplace of the famous sailor and explorer Marco Polo.

**Monday:** We continue our trip towards south and stop for a swim in one of the bays of the island of Mljet. Our today's destination are the Elafiti islands. Overnight stay in the fishermen's village of Suđurađ on the island of Šipan or in a bay.

**Tuesday:** After breakfast, we weigh anchor and sail towards Cavtat where we will pass the customs formalities. After about two hours, we will reach the southern end of Croatia and leave the Croatian territorial waters, heading towards Montenegro. We turn into the Bay of Kotor, which, surrounded by high mountains, extends 25 km into the mainland. After the passport control in the city of Zelenika, we sail deeper into the Bay of Kotor and arrive to the small island "Gospa od Škrpjela" ("Lady of the Rocks"). The island was artificially created from stones that were piled up on an underwater reef. Don't miss the baroque church, built in 1630, with more than 70 oil paintings from the second half of the 17th Century and the museum of Greek and Latin inscriptions, with weapons and votive images from the 16th to 19th century. Just a few minutes by boat from the small island, there is the city of Perast, where we will moor for the night. Perast had its period of highest prosperity in the 17th and 18th century, owing to seafaring and shipbuilding – the Perast merchant fleet at that time counted about 100 ships.

**Wednesday:** We will continue our journey towards the end of the bay, to the city of Kotor. The city walls of Kotor are certainly unique – they embrace not only the small triangular city centre, but also the mountain Sveti Ivan (260 m) right behind it. The city walls are 5 km long, 3-15 m wide and up to 20 m high. After mooring in the port of Kotor, the tour guide will already be waiting to accompany us on a full-day bus trip through the beautiful "Land of the Black Mountains". From Kotor, we will drive along a narrow and meandering road into the Lovćen massif, from where we will have an incredible panoramic view over the whole bay of Kotor. We will stop in the village of Njeguši, best known for its air-dried ham. Enjoy a culinary break with ham, cheese and freshly baked bread (included in the price), accompanied by a glass of red wine "Vranac". We continue to Cetinje, Montenegro's former capital and the former seat of the Montenegrin kings. During the city tour we will also visit the palace of King Nikola of Montenegro, now a museum. You may be surprised to hear about the great power of his political relations, which gave him the nickname "Father in law of Europe"; he knew how to marry his beautiful daughters to the European royal courts.

We drive to the coast and make a photo stop overlooking the little island of Sveti Stefan, a former pirate's nest, which today is an exclusive hotel. We then continue on to Budva, the main holiday destination on the Montenegrin coast. Guided tour around the picturesque Old Town, which was completely destroyed in 1979 by a



Perast & the Islet "Gospa od Škrpjela"



Dubrovnik



Bol | Island of Brač | Beach "Zlatni Rat"



Korčula



Island of Mljet





severe earthquake, and rebuilt true-to-detail only in the late 1980s. Now you will have plenty of free time to stroll through the town, enjoy a cup of coffee or an ice cream. And if you've brought your bathing suit, we recommend a visit to the beautiful beach of Mogren, just five minutes from Budva's Old Town. Return to the boat; overnight stay in Kotor.

**Thursday:** We will leave Kotor at 7:30 am. One hour later we will go through passport control in Zelenika and leave the Kotor bay and Montenegro. After about four hours, we will reach Cavtat. Another passport control, and we will head to Dubrovnik, where we will moor in the port of Gruž. Dubrovnik is also called the "Pearl of the Adriatic", since in the Middle Ages the city counted among the most important economic and cultural centres of the Mediterranean area. Today, the Old City unfolds a unique open air museum with countless attractions. After arriving in Dubrovnik, we are invited to enjoy a guided tour through the historic town with its impressive walls. It takes only a few minutes by bus to get to the old town. The bus stop is located right next to the port and leaves every 15 minutes (10 Kuna per ride, last return journey around 2:00 am). After the guided city tour, you will have plenty of time to discover the gems of Dubrovnik on your own. Stroll through the famous "Stradun", take a walk along the massive city walls and visit the numerous unique sights.

**Friday:** Morning in Dubrovnik. At lunchtime, we will say goodbye to the "Pearl of the Adriatic" and head towards the Elafiti Islands where we will anchor in one of the numerous bays to have a bath in the crystal clear water. We continue to Slano where we will stay overnight.

**Saturday:** We will serenely cruise to the bay of Pomena, on the island of Mljet. Part of the island was declared National Park – two saltwater lakes (in the larger of the two lakes there is a small island with a former monastery) are connected to the sea by a narrow channel. Don't miss the opportunity to visit the National Park (admission including the boat ride to the monastery: about € 15, payable on-site). We recommend a swim in the saltwater lakes, where the temperature is always 2°C above the temperature of the sea.

**Sunday:** We sail to the island of Lastovo, which was closed to foreign visitors for decades, since it used to be a military base at the time of former Yugoslavia. The island has preserved its authenticity and is therefore an oasis of tranquillity, with lush Mediterranean vegetation. A few years ago, the archipelago of Lastovo was declared a natural park (entrance fee approx. € 3 per person, to be paid on-site). After a swimming break, we will anchor at the port of Ubli, or in the sheltered bay Velo Lago. Since the trip to the island of Lastovo depends on the weather conditions, in case of bad weather we will sail to Vela Luka on the island of Korčula.

**Monday:** Today we will visit the second "forbidden" island of our journey – Vis. The island of Vis was, just like Lastovo, closed to foreign visitors until the end of the 1980s. Where there was once an Air Force runway, now there are vineyards. We will be staying in the port of Komiža, a peaceful town on the west coast.

**Tuesday:** Just five nautical miles from Komiža, there is the small island of Biševo, with the famous "Blue Cave" (Modra Špilja). Around midday, the rays of the sun will spill through an underwater opening into the cave, and reflect from the white ocean floor, thus bathing the cave into blue light. This unique sight can be observed only in calm seas. The trip to the cave is done with small boats (about € 5-7 per person, not included in the tour price). From Biševo we set off for Hvar – the island is known for its mild climate and vast lavender fields. Here you can also buy lavender – either as essential oil in small bottles, or as dried flowers in small cloth bags, which will not only make your closet smell of lavender, but also function as an excellent protection against moths. The harbour of the homonymous main town lies at the foot of an island fortress, from which you will have a fantastic panoramic view over the offshore island group of "Pakleni otoci". For safety reasons and due to restricted space in the small port of Hvar, where in peak season, especially in the evenings, 15 boats or more have to moor side by side, we have decided to approach Hvar already in the afternoon. After having

had about two hours to explore the town, we will set off for a nearby bay, where we will spend the night. During off-season periods, when it is not this crowded we might stay overnight in the port of Hvar.

**Wednesday:** We continue to Stari Grad, the oldest settlement on the island of Hvar. Stari Grad (old town), once called "Pharos", used to be the capital of the island, but has lost its leadership centuries ago to the town of Hvar. Even today, well-preserved monuments bear witness of the splendour of times past, like the Palace of Hektorović. Stari Grad has, however, kept its role as the centre of viticulture on the island and every year, at the end of September, you may witness long queues outside the wineries, when growers deliver their grapes.

From Stari Grad, we sail to Bol, on the island of Brač. Here you can visit Dalmatia's most famous beach – Zlatni Rat (the Golden Horn), which changes its direction with the ocean currents. Of course, you will have plenty of time for swimming and sunbathing at this famous beach. Overnight stay in the port of Bol.

**Thursday:** Our today's destination is Split, Croatia's second largest city and capital of Dalmatia. The 1700 years old city was once the palace of the Roman Emperor Diocletian, and is today under the protection of the UNESCO. After a guided city tour, the rest of the day is at your disposal to discover the old

### What's included...

- 15 day's cruise according to the itinerary
- half board (including dinner on embarkation day, and breakfast and lunch or dinner on the following days of your cruise)
- lunch snack on embarkation day
- Captain's Dinner
- English and German speaking representatives during embarkation and disembarkation
- full-day bus excursion through Montenegro including a hearty snack with ham, cheese, and freshly baked bread
- guided city tour of Dubrovnik
- guided city tour of Split
- guided city tour of Trogir

town on your own. Overnight stay in the port of Split.

**Friday:** Around 11:00 am, we leave Split and sail to a cove of the island of Čiovo to enjoy the last swim in the waters of the Adriatic Sea. Then we will return to the starting point of our two weeks voyage, Trogir, with its beautiful old town, protected by the UNESCO, also called "the Museum City". Enjoy the experience of a guided walking tour through the winding streets and discover impressive walls, towers, churches, frescoes and vaults. Don't miss out on taking a look into the unique old yards.

**Saturday:** After breakfast, disembarkation until 9:00 am.



Sveti Stefan

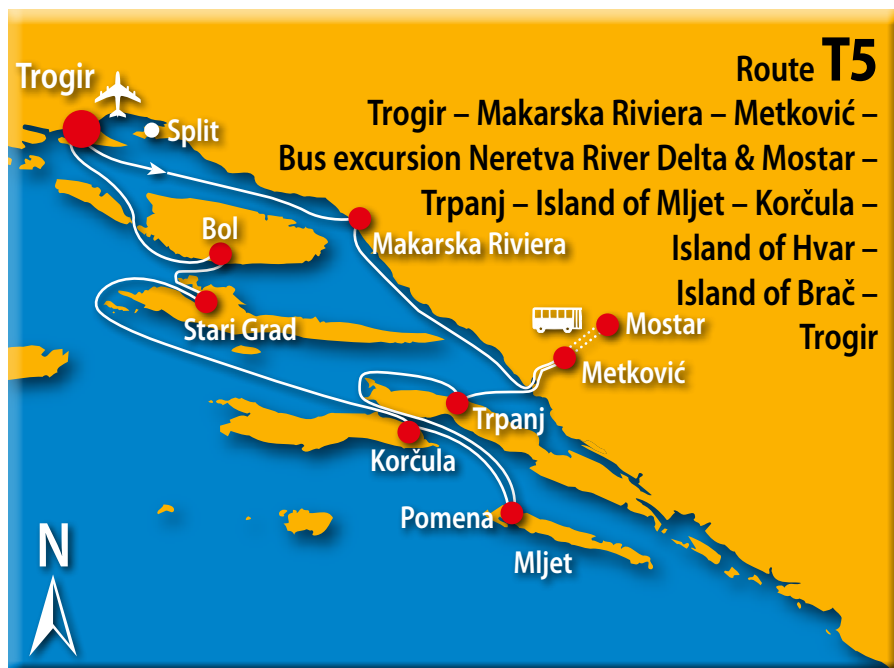


Split



Kotor





## Central & Southern Dalmatia – Through the Neretva River Delta to Mostar

### 1 week ex Trogir – departures on Saturdays

**Saturday:** From 11:30 am to 1:30 pm, boarding time in the port of Trogir. If you arrive by your own car, you can proceed to the check point (as indicated in your travel documents) already at 10:00 am. Here you can park and unload the car. Our service-team will take your luggage to the port. After embarkation, our representatives will welcome you aboard with a drink and you will meet the crew and your fellow passengers. After a lunch snack "Cast off!" We stop in one of the bays on the island of Čiovo, where we will have our first chance to dip into the crystal clear waters of the Adriatic Sea. We then continue to the Makarska Riviera, known for its beautiful fine gravel beaches which line up here, punctuated by rocky formations, like a pearl necklace. Dinner aboard and overnight stay in Brela, Baška Voda or Makarska. For guests arriving later – transfer to the Makarska Riviera and boarding in the evening.

**Sunday:** Today we will continue our cruise following the coast in south-

eastern direction and heading to the port of Ploče, where we will leave the Adriatic Sea to enter the Neretva River Delta. After an upstream passage of approx. 90 minutes, we will reach Metković, the center of the Neretva River Delta, which stretches over an area of 20,000 hectares. 12,000 hectares belong to Croatia, the rest to Bosnia-Herzegovina. It was originally a pure swamp, however in 1880 parts of it were drained so the land could be used for agricultural purposes. Hence came to life the largest tangerine cultivation in the Adriatic area, also called the "Croatian California". Once upon a time, boats were the only means of transportation in the delta – the bigger ones were called "Lađa", the small ones "Trupa". Although now there are roads and streets, some farmers still use those traditional boats to transport their products through the channels to the river-side markets. The area boasts of a rich flora and fauna. In addition to a variety of plants, here you may find 310 bird species as well as 34 fresh-

water and 100 different marine fish species. Overnight stay in Metković.

**Monday:** After breakfast, a bus will take us to the nearby village of Vid, where we will board the "Lađas". After being welcomed with a typical local schnapps, we will start our boat trip on the Norin River. Passing the unique channels of the Neretva River Delta, it will take us approx. 90 minutes to get to Momići, where our bus will be waiting for us. Afterwards we will continue our tour by bus, heading to Mostar, the capital of Herzegovina, the part of Bosnia-Herzegovina which is predominantly populated by Croats. After arriving in Mostar, we will have lunch, and afterwards we are invited to enjoy a guided walk through the historic town. The town's landmark and eponym of Mostar, the "Old Bridge" (Croatian: Stari Most) over the Neretva River, was built in the 16th Century by the Ottoman architect Mimar Hajrudin. It was destroyed during the war in 1993 and reconstructed in the years from 1996 to 2004. In 2005, the



Neretva River Delta



Mostar



Bol | Island of Brač



Trpanj



Korčula





bridge and the old town of Mostar were included in the UNESCO's list of world cultural heritage. The bridge stands as a symbol for the peaceful coexistence of different peoples in Mostar and Bosnia-Herzegovina. Near the bridge there is the Karadjoz-Beg Mosque, which is open to visitors. After the guided walk, we will return to the vessel and continue our cruise, heading downstream, back to the Adriatic Sea. We will spend the night in the little village of Trpanj, located on the beautiful Pelješac Peninsula.

**Tuesday:** The unique peninsula of Pelješac is dominated by an impressive mountain range with its highest peak, named Sveti Ilija (961 m). Being the second largest Croatian peninsula, Pelješac is also well-known as the producing area of famous wines like Postup and Dingač. After a swim in one of the bays of Pelješac, we will set off for the bay of Pomena, on the island of Mljet. Part of the island was declared National Park – two saltwater lakes (in the larger of the two lakes you will find a small island with a former monastery) are connected to the sea by a narrow channel. Don't miss the opportunity to visit the National Park (admission, including the boat ride to the monastery: about 15€, payable

on-site). We recommend a swim in the saltwater lakes, where the temperature is always 2°C above the temperature of the sea. Overnight stay in Pomena.

**Wednesday:** Today we will continue our cruise in northern direction, heading towards the island of Korčula. Korčula has one of the most beautiful old towns in Dalmatia, and because of its fortress-like appearance it is often called "Little Dubrovnik". In olden times, the island was also called "the Black Island", due to its vast pine forests which used to cover the entire island. Overnight stay in the birthplace of the famous sailor and explorer Marco Polo.

**Thursday:** From Korčula we set off for Hvar – the island is known for its mild climate and vast lavender fields. On our way to Hvar we will stop at the small island of Šćedro to take a refreshing dip in a beautiful bay. Afterwards we will continue to Stari Grad, the oldest settlement on the island of Hvar. Stari Grad (Croatian: old town), once called "Pharos", used to be the capital of the island, but has lost his leading position centuries ago to the town of Hvar. Even today well-preserved monuments bear witness of the splendour of times past, like the

Palace of Hektorović. Stari Grad has, however, kept its role as the centre of viticulture and every year at the end of September, you may see long queues outside the wineries, when growers deliver their grapes. Overnight stay in Stari Grad.

**Friday:** From Stari Grad, we will sail to Bol, located on the island of Brač. Here you will discover one of the most beautiful beaches in the entire Mediterranean area – "Zlatni Rat" (the Golden Horn), which is constantly changing direction due to the ocean currents. Of course, you will have plenty of time for swimming and sunbathing at this famous beach. Passing the islands of Brač and Solta, we will bid farewell to the Dalmatian islands and return to the starting point of our cruise – Trogir. With its amazing old town, protected by the UNESCO, Trogir is also called "the Museum City". Enjoy the experience of a guided walking tour through the winding streets and discover impressive walls, towers, churches, frescoes and vaults. Don't miss out on taking a look into the unique old yards.

**Saturday:** After breakfast, disembarkation until 9:00 am.



#### What's included...

- 8 day's cruise according to the itinerary
- half board (including dinner on embarkation day, and breakfast and lunch or dinner on the following days of your cruise)
- lunch snack on embarkation day
- Captain's Dinner
- English and German speaking representatives during embarkation and disembarkation
- Neretva River Delta boat tour
- bus excursion to Mostar, accompanied by a tour guide (lunch included)
- guided city tour of Trogir



Stari Grad | Island of Hvar



Island of Mljet National Park





Pelješac Peninsula | view of Korčula



# Island Hopping by Bicycle through Central & Southern Dalmatia including a visit to Dubrovnik

**1 week ex Trogir – departures on Saturdays**

**Saturday:** From 11:30 am to 1:30 pm, boarding time in the port of Trogir, our bicycles are awaiting you already on board. If you arrive by your own car, you can proceed to the check point (as indicated in your travel documents) already at 10:00 am. Here you can park and unload the car. Our service-team will take your luggage to the port. After embarkation, our representatives and guides will welcome you aboard with a drink and you will meet the crew and your fellow passengers. After a lunch snack "Cast off!", heading towards Supetar on the island of Brač, one of the largest islands in the Adriatic Sea. Brač is also known for its white limestone, which is mined here – buildings all over the world, including the White House in Washington, or the Reichstag in Berlin, are built out of it. After arriving in Supetar, we take our bikes and ride over Splitska and Postira to Pučišća. Dinner on board and overnight stay in the Port of Pučišća (24.9 km by bike).

**Sunday:** After breakfast, we leave the island of Brač and head towards Pelješac, the second largest peninsula in Croatia. In Lovište, a small town located in a bay on the north-western

end of the peninsula, we unload the bikes and ride past Viganj and Kučište to Orebić. Orebić is the capital of the peninsula and is located at the foot of Mount Sveti Ilija (961 m). From here, we will enjoy a magnificent view over the sea and the island of Korčula. Take the opportunity to have lunch in one of the cozy restaurants in Orebić. Afterwards you will have the choice to return to the ship, or to continue the bike tour, through the wine regions of Postup and Dingač, via Potomje all the way to Trstenik, where we will have dinner on board and spend the night (19 or 44 km).

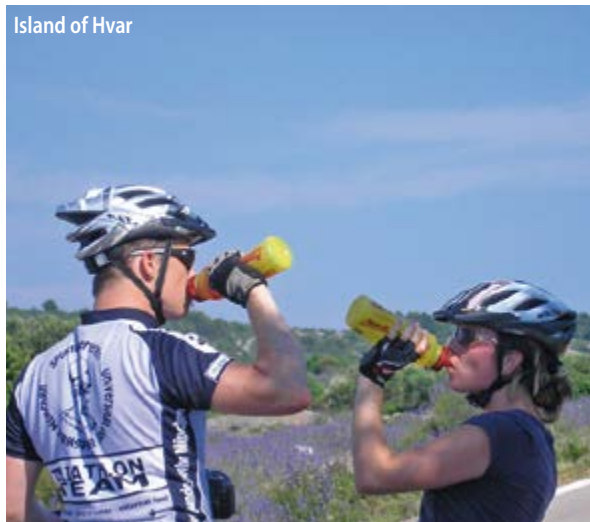
**Monday:** We will ride our bikes to the small town of Žuljana, where there is one of the most beautiful beaches on the Adriatic Sea. We then continue to Ston and Mali Ston, two villages connected by an impressive wall. The wall was built in the 14th Century; it is 5.5 kilometres long, hence, the second-longest in the world. There is also the oldest and largest saline (marine salt works) of the entire Mediterranean area, which was built before Christ. Mali Ston is widely known for its mussel and oyster farming. After a break in Ston, where you can enjoy lunch at a restaurant, our tour takes us 3 km back to Prapratno, where we will get back on board and sail to the Elafiti Islands. Dinner and overnight stay in Šipanska Luka on the island of Šipan (38.7 km).

**Tuesday:** The Elafiti archipelago consists of thirteen islands and islets, of which only three are inhabited – Šipan, Lopud and Koločep. In olden

times, those islands used to be the summer residence of the Dubrovnik aristocracy, and you may still admire many magnificent mansions. Today's short bike tour takes us from Šipanska Luka to Suđurađ on the island of Šipan, and all the way back. From here we will cruise to Dubrovnik, where we will arrive at lunchtime. Dubrovnik is also called the "Pearl of the Adriatic", since in the Middle Ages the city counted among the most important economic and cultural centres of the Mediterranean area. Today, the Old City unfolds a unique open air museum with countless attractions. After lunch on board, we are invited to enjoy a guided tour through the historic town with its impressive walls. It takes only a few minutes by bus to get to the old town. The bus stop is located right next to the port and leaves every 15 minutes (10 Kuna per ride, last return journey around 2:00 am). After the guided city tour, you will have plenty of time to discover the gems of Dubrovnik on your own and to enjoy dinner at one of the numerous restaurants. Stroll through the famous "Stradun", take a walk along the massive city walls and visit the numerous unique sights. Overnight stay in Dubrovnik (10.7 km).

**Wednesday:** We leave Dubrovnik and sail to the island of Mljet. Part of the island was declared a National Park – two saltwater lakes (in the larger of the two lakes there is a small island with a former monastery) are connected to the sea by a narrow channel. We anchor in Sobra and start our today's bike tour. At an easy pace we will ride through the forests of the island via

Island of Hvar



Babino Polje and Blato to Pomena. In Pomena, we will have lunch on board, before heading to the island of Korčula. Korčula has one of the most beautiful old towns in Dalmatia and because of its fortress-like appearance it is often called "Little Dubrovnik". In olden times, the island was also called "the Black Island", due to its vast pine forests. Overnight stay in the harbour of Korčula, where you can visit one of the numerous restaurants for dinner (30.9 km).

**Thursday:** After breakfast, we take a short bike ride to the small fishing village of Račišće. From here we will cruise towards the island of Hvar. After lunch on board and a swimming break, we will reach the town of Hvar, the homonymous capital of the island. We ride through endless lavender fields and vineyards via Velo Grablje to Stari Grad, the oldest settlement on the island, founded in the 4th Century BC as the Greek colony of Pharos. Hvar is also the Adriatic island with the highest number of hours of sunshine and the mildest climate. Overnight stay in the harbour of Stari Grad, where you can enjoy dinner at one of the restaurants (13.1 and 20.4 km).

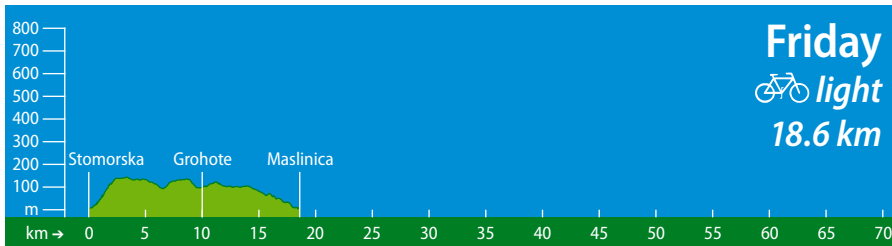
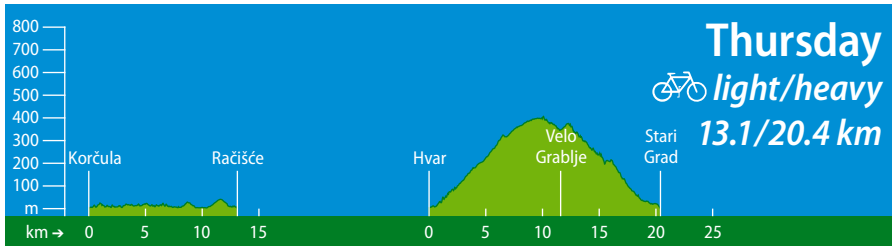
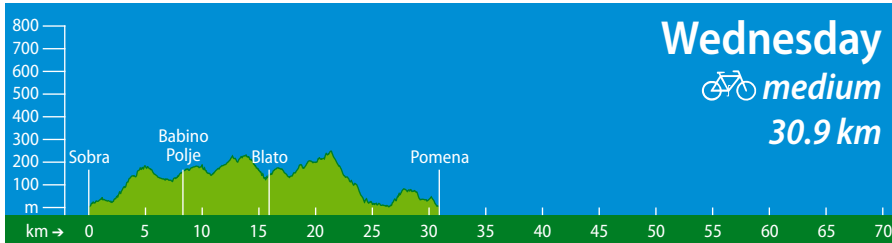
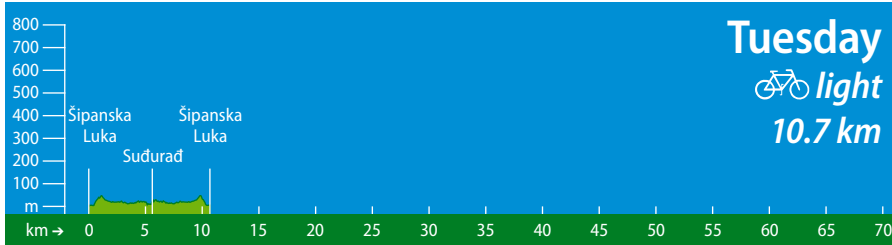
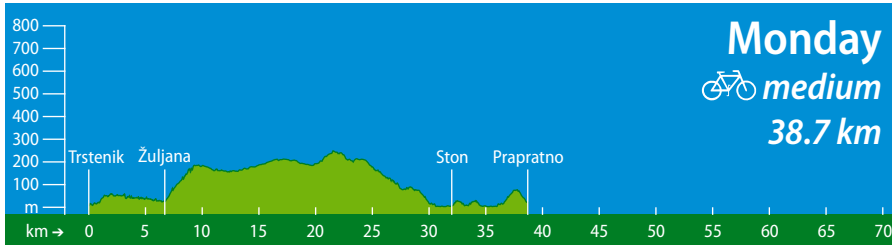
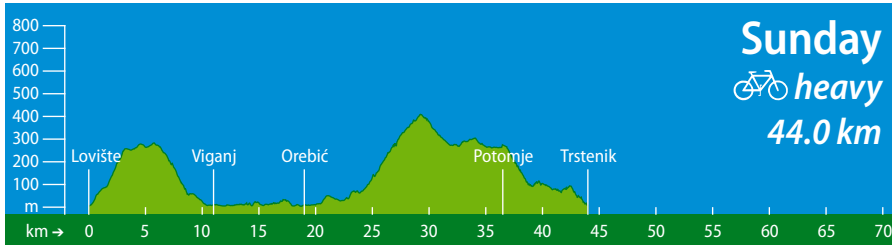
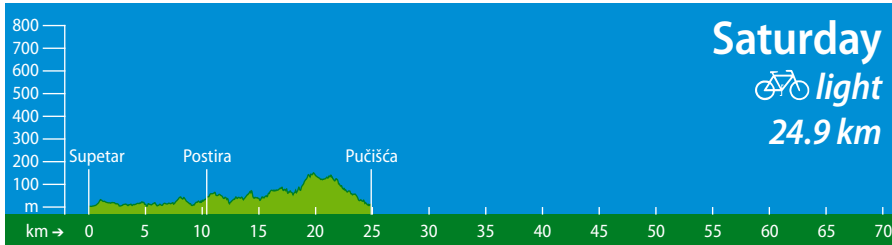
**Friday:** Our today's destination is the island of Solta. It takes two hours by ship from Stari Grad to Stomorska. Solta is one of the smaller Dalmatian islands and is known among connoisseurs for the high quality dark-coloured olive oil. We will ride through traditional old villages: Upper Village, Middle Village, Lower Village – that's how the three communities on the island are called (Gornje, Srednje, Donje Selo). Passing Grohote, we will reach Maslinica, a village named after the Croatian olive tree ("Maslina"), we load our bikes on deck for the last time and set off for Trogir. On our way we will stop at a bay for lunch and to enjoy a last refreshing swim in the Adriatic Sea. We will reach Trogir in the late afternoon. Enjoy the experience of a guided walking tour through the winding streets and discover impressive walls, towers, churches, frescoes and vaults. Don't miss out on taking a look into the unique old yards. Overnight stay in the port of Trogir (18.6 km).

**Saturday:** After breakfast, disembarkation until 9:00 am.



Korčula





### What's included...

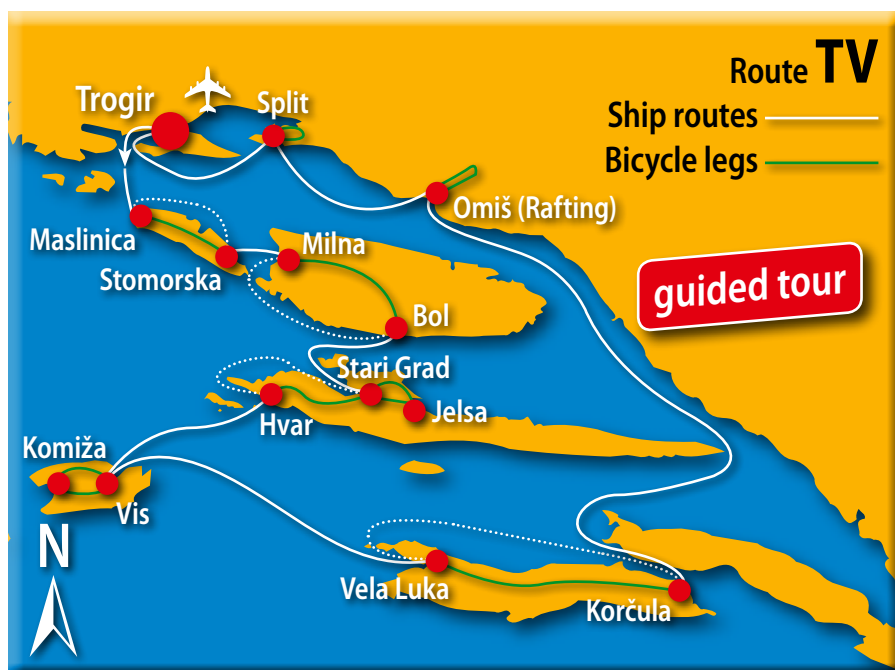
- 8 days' cruise according to the itinerary
- half board according to the itinerary
- lunch snack on embarkation day
- Captain's Dinner
- English and German speaking representatives during embarkation and disembarkation
- English and German speaking guides during the whole cruise (one guide up to 20 persons, two guides for more than 20 persons)
- rental bike (please advise us at the time of booking if you require a helmet)
- guided bicycle tours according to the itinerary
- guided city tour of Dubrovnik
- guided city tour of Trogir



Pelješac Peninsula







Island of Brač | view from the Vidova Gora mountain onto the beach "Zlatni Rat"



# Island Hopping by Bicycle through Central & Southern Dalmatia including a visit to the Island of Vis & Rafting on the Cetina River

**1 week ex Trogir – departures on Saturdays**

**Saturday:** From 11:30 am to 1:30 pm, boarding time in the port of Trogir, our bicycles are awaiting you already on board. If you arrive by your own car, you can proceed to the check point (as indicated in your travel documents) already at 10:00 am. Here you can park and unload the car. Our service-team will take your luggage to the port. After embarkation, our representatives and guides will welcome you aboard with a drink and you will meet the crew and your fellow passengers. After a lunch snack "Cast off!", heading towards Maslinica – a village named after the Croatian olive tree ("Maslina") – on the island of Šolta. Šolta is one of the smaller Dalmatian islands and is known among connoisseurs for the high quality dark olive oil. We will ride through traditional old villages: Lower Village, Middle Village, Upper Village – that's how the three villages on the island are called (Donje, Srednje, Gornje Selo). In Gornje Selo, we will visit an olive oil mill, where we will enjoy olive oil tasting as well. Passing

Grohote, we will reach Stomorska, where we will load our bikes on deck, before heading to Milna on the island of Brač. In Milna we will have dinner and stay overnight. (18,6 kilometres by bike).

**Sunday:** Today we will cross the island of Brač, from west to south – our destination is the resort of Bol, featuring one of the most beautiful beaches of the Mediterranean area, the Zlatni Rat (the Golden Horn). The tour takes us from Milna via Ložišća, Dračevica, Nerežišća and Gornji Humac to Bol – on our way to Bol, we will stop for lunch and enjoy a glass of wine in a typical Dalmatian "Konoba" (not included in the cruise price). Those who after riding uphill to the height of some 500 m above sea level, are aiming even higher, can join us all the way up to the Vidova Gora mountain – with its 778 metres the highest mountain on the Adriatic islands. You will be rewarded with a magnificent view over the islands of Šolta, Hvar and Korčula, the peninsula of Pelješac and the "Golden Horn" beach. Dinner and overnight stay in the picturesque harbour of Bol (42.9 or 55.5 km).

**Monday:** During breakfast, we will sail to Stari Grad on the island of Hvar. Hvar is the Adriatic island with the most hours of sunshine and the mildest climate. Our first today's bike trip leads us via Vrbanj and Jelsa to Vrboska, and all the way back to Stari Grad. Sightseeing of Stari Grad, the

oldest settlement on the island. Afterwards you can have lunch in one of the restaurants in Stari Grad. After lunch, you can decide either to continue by boat, or to ride by bicycle through endless fields of lavender and vineyards via Velo Grablje to the capital Hvar, where in the afternoon we will meet our ship again. After having had some time to explore the town, we will set off for a nearby bay, where we will have dinner and spend the night. (21.1 or 42.2 km).

**Tuesday:** After breakfast, we will set off for the "forbidden" island of Vis. Under socialist rule there was a major military base on the island, therefore foreigners were not allowed to visit. As part of the democratization of the country, the military has withdrawn, and on the former runway of the military airport now wine is cultivated. Vis is a subtropical paradise boasting an amazing countryside. Upon arrival at the port of Vis we will continue by bicycle to the second major town on the island – Komiza. Passing the small place Dračevo Polje, we will reach Komiza, where you can have lunch at one of the restaurants, before returning back to Vis. Dinner on board. Overnight stay in the port of Vis (31.7 km).

**Wednesday:** "Cast off!" early in the morning, and after about three hours, we will run into the bay of Vela Luka on the island of Korčula. The island – its antique name is Korkyra – is also called



"the Black Island", due to its vast pine forests. Passing Blato, Smokvica, Čara, Pupnat and Žrnovo, we will reach the town of Korčula, located in the south-east of the island. On our way we will stop at a "Konoba" or a tavern. Dinner is served on board, with a magnificent view on the stunning backdrop of the old town of Korčula. Overnight stay in Korčula (48.3 km).

**Thursday:** We will leave Korčula early in the morning, enjoying fabulous views of the old town in the rising sun, while heading north-west to our next destination. Passing the peninsula of Pelješac and the islands of Hvar and Brač, we will have lunch on our way to Omiš, a picturesque town on the mainland. Omiš boasts a privileged seaside position and is located at the mouth of the Cetina river. In thousands of years the Cetina river shaped a canyon and created bizarre formations in the stone of the riverbed. The crystal-clear water, the high cliffs – up to 180 m –, the waterfalls and lakes offer sights of an unspoiled nature. Our today's bike tour will take us along the Cetina river to the village of Pavića Most, where our rafting trip begins. After being provided with the appropriate equipment (helmet and life jacket), we will get a detailed instruc-

tion before starting our 2.5-hour downstream adventure. Inflatable boats for six to eight passengers, steered by experienced skippers, will take us down the Cetina, passing smooth rapids, gorgeous waterfalls, and a simply unique countryside, which is home to many rare birds and other wildlife. On our way, we will make two breaks to have an energy snack and to take a refreshing dip in the crystal-clear water. Our destination is the "Radmanove Mlinice", a unique spot featuring old water mills. Afterwards we will go by bus back to Omiš, from where we will continue our cruise to Split. Tonight we will enjoy the Captain's Dinner. Overnight stay in the port of Split (18.8 km).

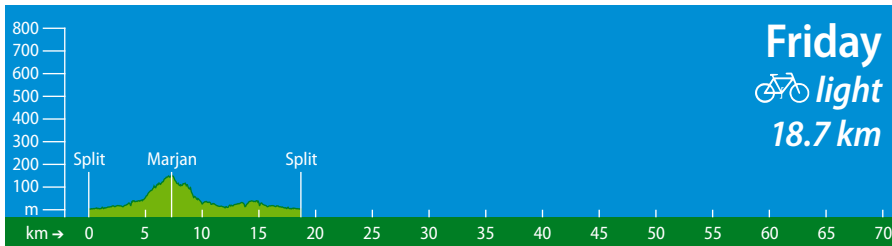
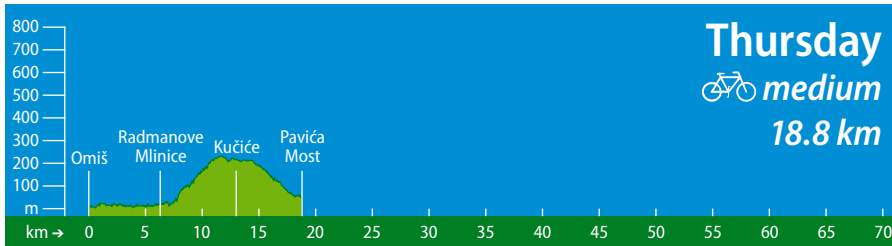
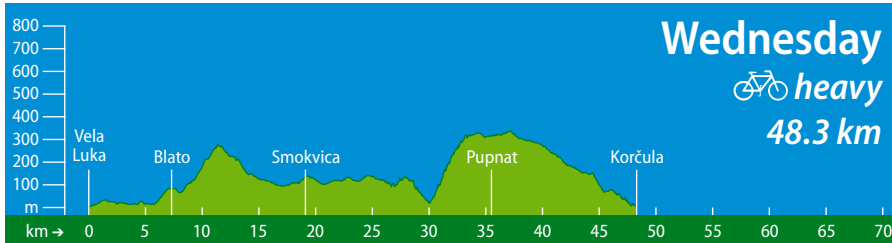
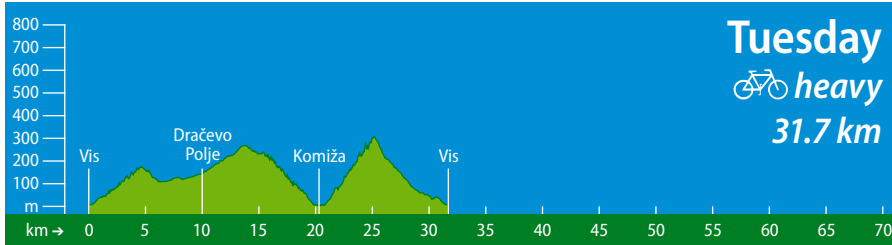
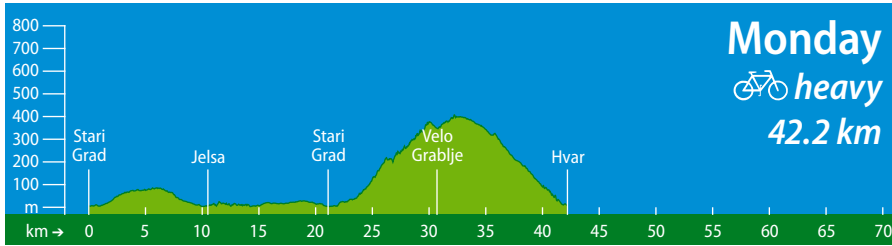
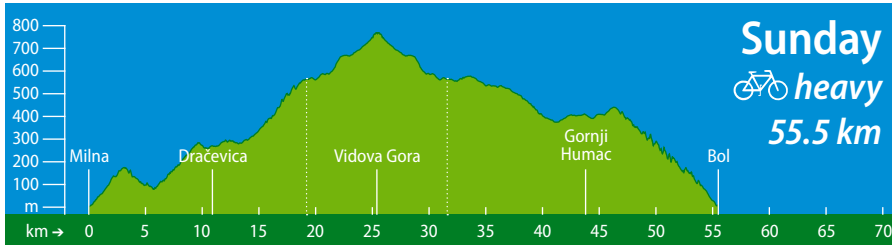
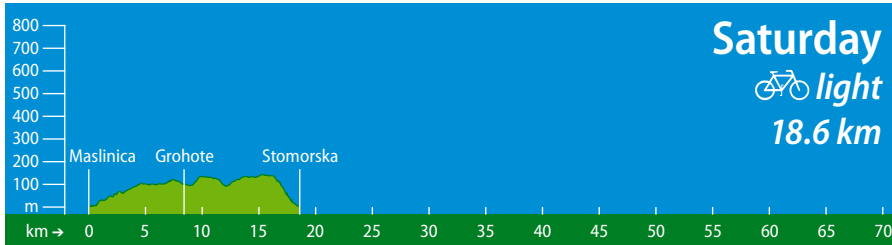
Those who do not wish to participate in the rafting adventure can go by bike from Pavića Most all the way back to Omiš (37.6 km).

**Friday:** Split is Croatia's second largest city and the capital of Dalmatia. The 1700 year old city was built around the palace of the Roman Emperor Diocletian; today it is protected by the UNESCO. After a guided city tour, we will take an uphill bike tour to the Marjan mountain. After returning to our boat, and loading our bicycles on deck for the last time, we will set off for Trogir. On our way to Trogir, we will stop at a bay of the island of Čiovo, where we will enjoy lunch and a last swim in the Adriatic Sea. With its amazing old town, protected by the UNESCO, Trogir is also called "the Museum City". Enjoy the experience of a guided walking tour through the winding streets and discover impressive walls, towers, churches, frescoes and vaults. Don't miss out on taking a look into the unique old yards. Take the opportunity to enjoy dinner in one of the numerous restaurants in Trogir. Overnight stay in the port of Trogir (18.7 km).

**Saturday:** After breakfast, disembarkation until 9:00 am.







### What's included...

- 8 days' cruise according to the itinerary
- half board according to the itinerary
- lunch snack on embarkation day
- Captain's Dinner
- English and German speaking representatives during embarkation and disembarkation
- English and German speaking guides during the whole cruise (one guide up to 20 persons, two guides for more than 20 persons)
- rental bike (please advise us at the time of booking if you require a helmet)
- guided bicycle tours according to the itinerary
- olive oil tasting on the island of Solta
- Cetina river rafting trip
- guided city tour of Split
- guided city tour of Trogir



Rafting on the Cetina River



Rafting on the Cetina River





Beach "Zlatni Rat" in Bol | Island of Brač



## »Active & Cappuccino« Cruise through Central & Southern Dalmatia

*1 week ex Trogir – departures on Saturdays*

After years of success of our "Island Hopping by Bicycle" and our Hiking cruises, we have decided to combine the two tours and add a twist of culture. Thus, we created a cruise, which could be best described as "active light". The program – always accompanied by a guide – is perfect for all those who would like to spend their cruise time not only on the sun deck and in the crystal-clear waters of the Adriatic Sea, but still don't want to participate in daily bike rides of 40 or 50 km or hours of hiking. A colourful mixture of sun, swimming, leisurely bike tours (approx. 5 up to 22 km), sightseeing tours, walks, short hikes and, as a highlight, an easy rafting trip. And of course there will be enough time to relax or to enjoy a cappuccino. Our "Active & Cappuccino" cruise is also ideal for families with children, because kid's bicycles are available on request. Following the motto "You can do it all – or just relax", you can decide, which activities you wish to participate in, or if you prefer spending a day or more on board simply relaxing.

**Saturday:** From 11:30 am to 1:30 pm, boarding time in the port of Trogir, our bicycles are awaiting you already on board. If you arrive by your own car, you can proceed to the check point (as indicated in your travel documents) already at 10:00 am. Here you can park and unload the car. Our service-team will take your luggage to the port. After embarkation, our representatives and guides will welcome you aboard with a drink and you will meet the crew and your fellow passengers. After a lunch snack, we weigh anchor and head towards one of the bays at

the island of Čiovo, to take the first jump into the waters of the Adriatic Sea. After a long swimming break, we sail to Split, Croatia's second largest city and the capital of Dalmatia. The 1700 year old city was built around the palace of the Roman Emperor Diocletian; today it is protected by the UNESCO. After a city tour, we take a guided walk through the forest park Marjan, located on the homonymous mountain (178 m). Today it is a nature reserve, boasting more than 400 different protected plants. Dinner and overnight stay in the port of Split with its lively atmosphere of a Mediterranean metropolis.

**Sunday:** After breakfast, we will set off for Omiš, a small town, located at the estuary of the Cetina river. In thousands of years, the river Cetina shaped an impressive canyon and created bizarre formations in the stone of the riverbed. The crystal-clear water, the high cliffs – up to 180 m –, the waterfalls and lakes offer sights of an unspoiled nature. A bus will take us to the starting point of our today's rafting trip, the village of Pavića Most. After being provided with the appropriate equipment (helmet and life jacket), we will get a detailed instruction before starting our 2.5-hour downstream adventure. Inflatable boats for six to eight passengers, steered by experienced skippers, will take us down the Cetina, passing smooth rapids, gorgeous waterfalls, and a simply unique countryside, which is home to many rare birds and other wildlife. On our way, we will make two breaks to have an energy snack and to take a refreshing dip in the crystal-clear water. Our destination is

the "Radmanove Mlinice", a unique spot featuring old water mills and an outdoor restaurant surrounded by an amazing countryside. Take the opportunity to have an unforgettable al fresco lunch (we do highly recommend the "Rafting-Menu"), before the bus will take us back to the vessel. Those who do not wish to participate in the rafting trip will have the opportunity to stroll through the lovely town of Omiš, or to relax and unwind in one of the cafés in the old town. After leaving Omiš, we will set off for a bay to take a swim. Afterwards we will head to the Makarska Riviera, known for its gorgeous beaches of fine gravel, which here, punctuated by short sections of rock, string together like a pearl necklace. Dinner on board and overnight stay in Brela, Baška Voda or Makarska.

**Monday:** Today we will continue our cruise south. Our destination is the Pelješac peninsula, which is the second largest peninsula in Croatia and is well-known for its excellent wines, Postup and Dingač. We will anchor in Kućište, from where we will start our bike tour to Orebič, a picturesque town located at the foot of the Sveti Ilija mountain (961 m). After a tour through the town, we will take a walk to the Franciscan convent dating back to the 16th Century (approx. 2 km), located 152 metres above sea level. From here you can enjoy panoramic views over the sea and the opposite island of Korčula. Visit one of Orebič's cozy restaurants for lunch. Afterwards you are invited to enjoy wine tasting and to assure yourself of the quality of the wines produced in this area. We will return by bike to Kućište (approx.

Korčula



Rafting on the Cetina River







5 km), where we will have dinner on board. Overnight stay in Kučište.

**Tuesday:** After breakfast, we will leave the Pelješac peninsula and continue our cruise to the island of Mljet. Part of the island was declared a national park – two saltwater lakes (in the larger of the two there is a small island with a former monastery) are connected only by a narrow channel to the sea. We moor in the small port of Pomena, just a few steps away from the entrance to the national park. Enjoy a guided walk through the amazing national park, which also includes a boat trip across the big lake to the monastery island. We recommend that you bring your bathing suit, since the temperature of the salt water lakes is always 2°C above the temperature of the sea. Afterwards we will have lunch aboard, before we set off for the island of Korčula. In olden times, Korčula was also called the “Black Island”, because of its vast pine forests, which used to cover the entire island. Korčula, the homonymous capital of the island, has one of the most beautiful old towns in Dalmatia, and because of its fortress-like appearance it is often referred to as “Little Dubrovnik”. Overnight stay in

the birthplace of the famous sailor and explorer Marco Polo.

**Wednesday:** After breakfast, we will have the opportunity to explore the historic town of Korčula, before we are invited to enjoy a cappuccino in this very unique scenery. Afterwards we will unload the bikes and start our ride to the small place of Račišće (approx. 13 km). Today's tour will take us alongside the sea and offers stunning views of the surroundings. In Račišće, we will get back on board and set off for the island of Hvar. On our way, lunch will be served, before anchoring in a secluded bay of the small island of Šćedro, where we will enjoy an extended break for swimming and sunbathing. Afterwards we will continue our cruise, heading to Hvar, the capital of the homonymous island. After a guided walk through the city, we'll take a 20-minute climb to the fortress “Španjola”. From here, we can enjoy magnificent views over the old town of Hvar and the offshore islands “Pakleni otoci”. After this great experience, we will set off for a nearby bay, where we will spend the night and enjoy Captain's Dinner.

**Thursday:** Today we will sail around the north-western tip of the island

of Hvar, heading to Stari Grad, the oldest settlement on the island. Stari Grad (Croatian: old town), once called “Pharos”, used to be the capital of the island, but has lost his leading position centuries ago to the town of Hvar. Even today well-preserved monuments bear witness of the splendour of times past, like the Palace of Hektorović. Stari Grad has, however, kept its role as the centre of viticulture and every year at the end of September, you may see long queues outside the wineries, when growers deliver their grapes. Our today's bike tour will lead us to Jelsa, a picturesque place, located at a distance of approx. 22 km from Stari Grad. After a break, we will ride all the way back to Stari Grad, where we will get back on board. Afterwards we will set off for a nearby bay to have lunch and to enjoy a refreshing swim in the crystal-clear sea, before we continue our cruise to the island of Brač. In the afternoon, we will visit the town of Bol, known for the most famous beach in Croatia – Zlatni Rat (the “Golden Horn”) – which extends approx. 300 m into the sea. It's a natural phenomenon, because the tip of the beach is constantly changing its direction with the ocean currents, and every few years – during the rare winter storms – the beach is entirely washed

away; anyhow, two or three days later it will reappear in all its glory! Take the opportunity to enjoy dinner in one of the cozy restaurants in Bol. Overnight stay in the small port of Bol.

**Friday:** After breakfast, we will start our bike tour (approx. 14 km). Passing the Dominican monastery, we will reach the village of Murvica. We will make a short break before returning to Bol, where we will go for a swim at the famous beach “Zlatni Rat”. Afterwards we will get back on board to set off for a nearby bay, where we will have lunch and plenty of time for swimming and sunbathing. In the afternoon we will return to Trogir, the starting point of our cruise. With its amazing old town, protected by the UNESCO, Trogir is also called “the Museum City”. Enjoy the experience of a guided walking tour through the winding streets and discover impressive walls, towers, churches, frescoes and vaults. Don't miss out on taking a look into the unique old yards. Take the opportunity to enjoy dinner in one of the numerous restaurants in Trogir. Overnight stay in the port of Trogir.

**Saturday:** After breakfast, disembarkation until 9 am.

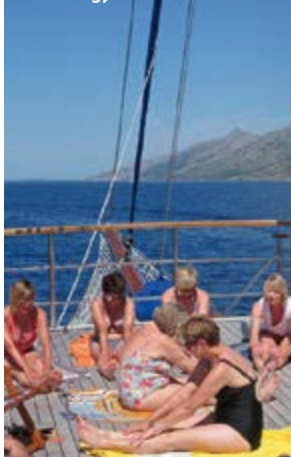
### What's included...

- 8 days' cruise according to the itinerary
- half board according to the itinerary
- lunch snack on embarkation day
- Captain's Dinner
- English and German speaking representatives during embarkation and disembarkation
- English and German speaking guide during the whole cruise
- rental bike (please advise us at the time of booking if you require a helmet)
- guided bicycle tours according to the itinerary
- guided hikes according to the itinerary
- Cetina river rafting trip
- wine tasting in Orebić
- entrance fee to the island of Mljet National Park incl. boat trip to the monastery island
- cappuccino in Korčula
- entrance fee to the fortress “Španjola” in Hvar
- guided city tour of Split
- guided city tour of Trogir

**Notice:** Although the itinerary is following the motto “You can do it all – or just relax”, and you can decide which activities you wish to participate in, a refund of unused services cannot be applied.



Sundeck gymnastics



Hvar





Exclusive Captain's Routes –  
the insider tip for individualists

Route T7

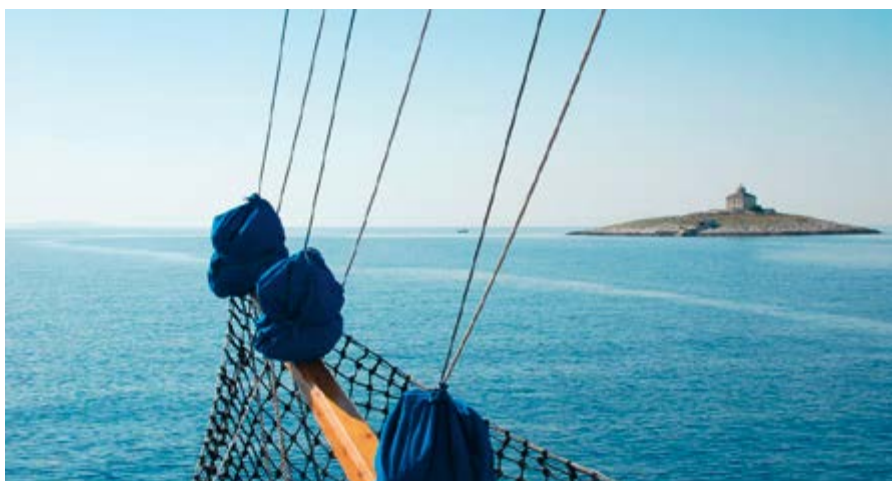


## Captain's Route – 1 week ex Trogir – departures on Saturdays

It is not easy to set up routes at the desk that would turn out to be ideal for the entire season. Once an itinerary is advertised in the catalogue, the captain must follow it. Anyhow, our cruises among a thousand islands cannot be as precise as the Swiss Railways, but rather go hand in hand with nature. How can the obligation of a tour operator, who needs to describe the travel programme in a catalogue, be reconciled with the experience that it is often best to decide spontaneously to stay in a sheltered bay to swim, or to moor in a small fishing village, the name of which never showed up in the printed programme? Just leave it to the captain – spontaneously and without any obligation to adhere to the usual

routes – to create his route, depending on the weather and to show his guests familiar sites, as well as hidden secrets outside these routes. This was the wish of our captains, who often tell us: "The happiest of our charter guests are those with whom we discuss the programme and the route together."

In order to make this possible also for our guests who book their cruises individually, and not as part of a charter group, we have listened to the proposals of our guests and captains and offer special Captains' Tours, following the motto: "Let's trust the captain – he will put together an interesting route for us, because ultimately, he knows the sea and the Croatian islands best!"



### The Captain's Route ex Trogir:

- The itinerary is not prescribed, but created by the captain in a flexible way. Considering weather and sea conditions, he will show you his favourite bays and places.
- At least two nights in sheltered coves and small fishing villages.
- A maximum of three nights in major towns, visited by the route T1, possibly not on the same days as other ships.
- Whenever possible, the group will avoid meeting groups from other boats and sharing overnight locations.

### What's included...

- 8 day's cruise according to the itinerary
- half board (including dinner on embarkation day, and breakfast and lunch or dinner on the following days of your cruise)
- lunch snack on embarkation day
- Captain's Dinner
- English and German speaking representatives during embarkation and disembarkation
- guided city tour of Trogir

Teo  
M/S Maček



Ivo  
M/S Sagena



Arsen  
M/S Columbo



Mario  
M/Y Vilma



Ante  
M/S Mirabela



Srećko & Antonio  
M/S Pravedan





# Looking for a Flight

 **CROATIA AIRLINES**  
A STAR ALLIANCE MEMBER 



**AIRFRANCE** 

**MALMÖ AVIATION** 

**norwegian** 

 **RYANAIR**

 **tyrolean**

 **Lufthansa**

**Austrian** 

**vueling.com**

**MALEV** Hungarian Airlines 

**FINNAIR** 

**Jet2.com**

 **Meridiana**

**JAL**  
JAPAN AIRLINES

**transavia.com**

**germanwings** 

 **Spanair**

**BRITISH AIRWAYS** 

**easyJet**

**TAP** TAP PORTUGAL

**Condor**

 **Jetair**

**SAS**  
Scandinavian Airlines

**IBERIA** 

 **Thomson**


 **TRANSAERO**  
AIRLINES

 **edelweiss air**

**W!ZZ**

**arkia**  
ארקיע

**Aer Lingus** 

 **Міжнародні Авіалінії України**  
**Ukraine International**  
AIRLINES

# to Croatia?

During the summer season, there are regular flights from the United Kingdom, Ireland, Norway, Denmark, Sweden, Finland, Iceland, Poland, Czech Republic, Germany, Austria, Switzerland, Italy, France, Netherlands, Belgium, Turkey, Spain, Portugal, Israel, Russia, Ukraine, and even Japan... Check out the flights of Croatia Airlines, Germanwings, Norwegian, easyJet, Wizzair, Jet2, Ryanair, Thomson, British Airways, Japan Airlines..., just to mention some of them.

If you don't like to search the web for the best flights, just ask us at I.D. Riva Tours or your local travel agent.

## Check out their Offers or give us a Call!

 **CROATIA AIRLINES**  
A STAR ALLIANCE MEMBER 



## All our Flights to Croatia are "Flights Home"!



## Departure Dates and Prices for Cruises ex Trogir

### Route plan & dates – departures on SATURDAYS

The route plan is subject to change.

Date ▶ Season ▶ Ship ▼	Brochure page	Apr.					May					June					July					August					September					October	
		26	3	10	17	24	31	7	14	21	28	5	12	19	26	2	9	16	23	30	6	13	20	27	4	11							
		A	A	A	A	B	B	C	C	C	C	D	D	E	E	E	E	D	D	D	C	C	C	B	B	A							
Pravedan	75	—	T3	T7	T3	T2	T7	T7	T3	T7	T2	T7	T3	T2	T7	T7	T3	T3	T7	T2	T7	T3	T2	T7	T3	T3							
Orkan	74	—	—	T3	TV	T3	TV	TD	T2	T3	TV	T3	T3	T3	T1	T2	T3	TD	T3	T3	T3	T3	T1	TV	TV	TV							
Aneta	73	—	TD	TD	TD	T3	TD	TD	TD	T3	TD	TD	T3	T1	T3	T1	T3	T2	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD							
Otac Ivan	72	—	T3	T3	T3	T3	T2	T3	T3	T1	T3	T3	T1	T3	T2	T2	T3	T3	T1	T3	T1	TD	T3	T1	T3	T3							
Mirabela	71	T3	TD	T3	TC	T1	T3	TC	T3	T3	T3	T3	T7	T3	T1	T3	T7	TC	T3	T7	TC	T1	TC	T3	TC	T3							
Milena	70	TD	T3	T3	TD	T3	TC	T1	TC	T3	T3	TC	T3	TC	T3	T3	T1	T3	T3	TD	T3	T3	T3	TC	T3	TD							
Vilma	69	T3	T1	T3	T5	T3	T5	T3	T5	T3	T7	T1	T5	T2	T3	T3	T5	T7	T2	T3	T5	T3	T7	T5	T1	T3							
Columbo	68	T3	T3	T3	T3	TD	T3	T3	T1	T3	TC	T3	TC	T3	T7	T3	T3	T1	TC	T2	T7	T4	—	T3	TD	T3							
Maček	67	T3	TD	T3	T3	T1	T3	T3	T3	T3	T1	T3	T3	T1	T3	T7	T1	T3	T4	—	T3	T2	T3	TD	T3	T3							
Sagena	66	T3	T3	T3	T7	T3	T7	T7	T7	T7	T3	T2	T7	T3	T3	T7	T3	T7	T3	T3	T3	T7	T2	T3	T7	—							

### Cruise prices

Prices in € per person	Code  T1: e.g. KT1COL T2: e.g. KT2COL	Board	Min. number of participants	Route T1   1 week <i>see pages 76/77</i>											Route T2   1 week <i>see pages 78/79</i>										
				Lower deck					Deck (main or upper deck)						Lower deck					Deck (main or upper deck)					
	Season ►				A	B	C	D	E	A	B	C	D	E	A	B	C	D	E	A	B	C	D	E	
Pravedan	KT1/2PRA	HB+	9	396	492	565	600	619	437	533	607	641	659	376	472	545	580	599	417	513	587	621	639		
Orkan	KT1/2ORK	HB+	12	396	492	565	600	619	437	533	607	641	659	376	472	545	580	599	417	513	587	621	639		
Aneta	KT1/2ANE	HB+	20	406	518	596	629	665	446	559	637	669	705	386	498	576	609	645	426	539	617	649	685		
Otac Ivan	KT1/2IVA	HB+	19	406	518	596	629	665	446	559	637	669	705	386	498	576	609	645	426	539	617	649	685		
Mirabela	KT1/2MIR	HB+	15	—	—	—	—	—	455	564	643	682	705	—	—	—	—	—	435	544	623	662	685		
Milena	KT1/2MIL	HB+	20	464	571	679	729	745	515	623	731	780	795	444	551	659	709	725	495	603	711	760	775		
Vilma	KT1/2VIM	HB+	17	464	571	679	729	745	515	623	731	780	795	444	551	659	709	725	495	603	711	760	775		
Columbo	KT1/2COL	HB+	20	474	581	690	739	755	525	633	742	790	805	454	561	670	719	735	505	613	722	770	785		
Maček	KT1/2MAC	HB+	20	505	612	732	780	795	556	664	784	831	845	485	592	712	760	775	536	644	764	811	825		
Sačena	KT1/2SAG	HB+	10	549	664	799	851	885	600	715	851	902	935	529	644	779	831	865	580	695	831	882	915		

Prices in € per person	Code  T3: e.g. KT3COL T7: e.g. KT7COL	Board	Min. number of participants	Route T3   1 week <i>see pages 80/81</i>											Route T7   1 week <i>see page 92</i>										
				Lower deck					Deck (main or upper deck)						Lower deck					Deck (main or upper deck)					
	Season ►				A	B	C	D	E	A	B	C	D	E	A	B	C	D	E	A	B	C	D	E	
Pravedan	KT3/7PRA	HB+	9	416	512	585	620	639	457	553	627	661	679	396	492	565	600	619	437	533	607	641	659		
Orkan	KT3/7ORK	HB+	12	416	512	585	620	639	457	553	627	661	679	396	492	565	600	619	437	533	607	641	659		
Aneta	KT3/7ANE	HB+	20	426	538	616	649	685	466	579	657	689	725	406	518	596	629	665	446	559	637	669	705		
Otac Ivan	KT3/7IVA	HB+	19	426	538	616	649	685	466	579	657	689	725	406	518	596	629	665	446	559	637	669	705		
Mirabela	KT3/7MIR	HB+	15	—	—	—	—	—	475	584	663	702	725	—	—	—	—	—	455	564	643	682	705		
Milena	KT3/7MIL	HB+	20	484	591	699	749	765	535	643	751	800	815	464	571	679	729	745	515	623	731	780	795		
Vilma	KT3/7VIM	HB+	17	484	591	699	749	765	535	643	751	800	815	464	571	679	729	745	515	623	731	780	795		
Columbo	KT3/7COL	HB+	20	494	601	710	759	775	545	653	762	810	825	474	581	690	739	755	525	633	742	790	805		
Maček	KT3/7MAC	HB+	20	525	632	752	800	815	576	684	804	851	865	505	612	732	780	795	556	664	784	831	845		
Sagena	KT3/7SAG	HB+	10	569	684	819	871	905	620	735	871	922	955	549	664	799	851	885	600	715	851	902	935		

Prices in € per person	Code	Board	Min. number of participants	Route T4   2 weeks <i>see pages 82/83</i>										
				Lower deck					Deck (main or upper deck)					
				A	B	C	D	E	A	B	C	D	E	
Otac Ivan	KT4IVA	HB+	19	872	1096	1252	1318	1390	952	1178	1334	1398	1470	
Vilma	KT4VIM	HB+	17	988	1202	1418	1518	1550	1090	1306	1523	1620	1650	
Columbo	KT4COL	HB+	20	1008	1222	1440	1538	1570	1110	1326	1544	1640	1670	
Maček	KT4MAC	HB+	20	1070	1285	1525	1620	1650	1171	1388	1629	1722	1750	

Prices in € per person	Code	Board	Min. number of participants	Route T5   1 week <i>see pages 84/85</i>										
				Lower deck					Deck (main or upper deck)					
				A	B	C	D	E	A	B	C	D	E	
Vilma	KT5VIM	HB+	17	523	630	738	788	804	574	682	790	839	854	

### Cabins for single use without surcharge!

On the majority of our ships, double or twin cabins for single use can be booked without surcharge!

M/S Aneta	1 cabin
M/S Otac Ivan	2 cabins
M/S Milena	2 cabins
M/Y Vilma	1 cabin
M/S Columbo	2 cabins
M/S Maček (single cabin)	1 cabin

The table above shows how many cabins per departure are available without surcharge on each ship. For each further cabin for single use, a surcharge of 50% applies.

When making your reservation, you may choose among cabins on or below deck (subject to availability). This will be accordingly confirmed with your booking confirmation/invoice. There is no distinction between main and upper deck.





## Cruise prices

Prices in € per person	Code TD: e.g. KTD MIL TV: e.g. KTV MIL	Board	Min. number of participants	Routes TD/TV   1 week <i>see pages 86/87 resp. 88/89</i>									
				Lower deck					Deck (main or upper deck)				
				A	B	C	D	E	A	B	C	D	E
Orkan	KTD/VORK	HB+	12	606	702	775	810	829	647	743	817	851	869
Aneta	KTD/VANE	HB+	20	616	728	806	839	875	656	769	847	879	915
Otac Ivan	KTD/VIVA	HB+	19	616	728	806	839	875	656	769	847	879	915
Mirabela	KTD/VMIR	HB+	15	—	—	—	—	—	665	774	853	892	915
Milena	KTD/VMIL	HB+	20	674	781	889	939	955	725	833	941	990	1005
Vilma	KTD/VVIM	HB+	17	674	781	889	939	955	725	833	941	990	1005
Columbo	KTD/VCOL	HB+	20	684	791	900	949	965	735	843	952	1000	1015
Maček	KTD/VMAC	HB+	20	715	822	942	990	1005	766	874	994	1041	1055

Prices in € per person	Code	Board	Min. number of participants	Route TC   1 week <i>see pages 90/91</i>									
				Lower deck					Deck (main or upper deck)				
				A	B	C	D	E	A	B	C	D	E
Orkan	KTCORK	HB+	12	576	672	745	780	799	617	713	787	821	839
Aneta	KTCANE	HB+	20	586	698	776	809	845	626	739	817	849	885
Otac Ivan	KTCIVA	HB+	19	586	698	776	809	845	626	739	817	849	885
Mirabela	KTCMIR	HB+	15	—	—	—	—	—	635	744	823	862	885
Milena	KTCMIL	HB+	20	644	751	859	909	925	695	803	911	960	975
Vilma	KTCVIM	HB+	17	644	751	859	909	925	695	803	911	960	975
Columbo	KTCCOL	HB+	20	654	761	870	919	935	705	813	922	970	985
Maček	KTCMAC	HB+	20	685	792	912	960	975	736	844	964	1011	1025



Trogir

When making your reservation, you may choose among cabins on or below deck (subject to availability).

This will be accordingly confirmed with your booking confirmation/invoice. There is no distinction between main and upper deck.

## Reductions &amp; surcharges for cruises

Children's reduction up to 14 years (not valid for charter)		Surcharges & reductions per person	
1 adult + 1 child in a double or twin cabin	30%	Surcharge for double or twin cabin for single use	50%
2 adults + 2 children in 2 double or twin cabins	30%	Shared twin cabin on the routes TV, TD & TC	—
1 adult + 2 children in a triple cabin	30%	Reduction when bringing your own bicycle with you on the routes TV, TD & TC	€ 45
2 adults + 1 child in a triple cabin	50%	Surcharge for eBike (electrical bicycle) on the routes TV, TD & TC (reservation on request)	€ 90
3 adults + 1 child in 2 double or twin cabins	50%	Reduction for the 3rd person when booking a triple cabin for 3 adults	20%

The prices do not include sojourn taxes (€ 7) and groundage (€ 14).

The total amount of € 21 per week and per person (children up to 12 years: € 10) is payable upon embarkation.

## Transfer fees (round trip)

Split Airport – Port of Trogir	€ 19
Split Airport – first overnight port on the mainland	€ 39
Split Airport – first overnight port on the islands	€ 49

The transfer fees shown are valid for flights booked with I.D. Riva Tours, as well as when booked with another travel agent or the airline directly.



Trogir



# Trip booked?

## Don't forget your travel insurance!



You are looking forward to your holiday when things turn out differently.  
Luckily you took precautions.

Our benefits for you:	How much security do you need?	
<b>1 Travel Cancellation Insurance:</b> Reimburses you the contractual cancellation fees or additional costs of a delayed outward journey. <b>2 Travel Curtailment Insurance:</b> Reimburses your additional return journey costs or the pro rata travel price for unused services. <b>3 Medical Travel Insurance:</b> Reimburses you the costs for necessary medical treatment abroad and repatriation in the event of illness or an accident. <b>4 RundumSorglos-Service (Multi-Cover-Service):</b> Our 24-hour emergency helpline is available to help you every day during your travels, for example looking for a doctor or with the blocking of credit and debit cards. <b>5 Luggage Insurance:</b> Reimburses you the cash value of your luggage in the event of theft, loss or damage in transit.	<b>Do you need to cancel or curtail the journey? We'll make sure you get your money back!</b> <b>Travel Cancellation and Curtailment Insurance</b> <b>World-wide</b>	<b>An emergency before or during the journey? We're there to help you!</b> <b>Multi-Cover Package</b> <b>Europe</b>
	1	1
	2	2
		3
		4
		5

All premiums in €		Travel Cancellation and Curtailment Insurance				Multi-Cover Package			
		1 + 2				Trip duration up to 45 days			
		World-wide				Europe			
		with excess		without excess		with excess		without excess	
		Individual	Family/ Properties	Individual	Family/ Properties	Individual	Family/ Properties	Individual	Family/ Properties
Travel price in € up to	200,-	12,-	14,-	19,-	20,-	19,-	21,-	27,-	34,-
	300,-	17,-	18,-	25,-	26,-	23,-	26,-	34,-	41,-
	400,-	20,-	21,-	30,-	31,-	27,-	33,-	42,-	49,-
	500,-	23,-	24,-	35,-	36,-	31,-	39,-	51,-	57,-
	600,-	26,-	27,-	40,-	41,-	35,-	45,-	59,-	65,-
	800,-	30,-	34,-	45,-	48,-	42,-	54,-	66,-	79,-
	1.000,-	34,-	40,-	52,-	55,-	49,-	64,-	73,-	91,-
	1.200,-	41,-	46,-	60,-	63,-	59,-	75,-	81,-	103,-
	1.400,-	46,-	52,-	68,-	71,-	69,-	87,-	89,-	115,-
	1.600,-	51,-	58,-	75,-	78,-	79,-	97,-	99,-	127,-
	1.800,-	57,-	64,-	82,-	85,-	89,-	105,-	109,-	139,-
	2.000,-	65,-	70,-	89,-	94,-	99,-	112,-	119,-	149,-
	2.200,-	71,-	77,-	96,-	107,-	106,-	119,-	129,-	159,-
	2.400,-	77,-	84,-	103,-	117,-	112,-	127,-	139,-	169,-
	2.600,-	84,-	92,-	112,-	129,-	119,-	134,-	149,-	179,-
	2.800,-	92,-	99,-	122,-	144,-	126,-	141,-	159,-	189,-
	3.000,-	101,-	109,-	132,-	159,-	133,-	147,-	169,-	199,-
	3.500,-	114,-	120,-	149,-	183,-	144,-	161,-	187,-	219,-
	4.000,-	129,-	135,-	167,-	208,-	164,-	179,-	205,-	239,-

#### Europe:

Europe, countries bordering on the Mediterranean, the Canary Islands, Azores, Madeira, Spitzbergen

#### Application deadline:

Immediately on booking the journey, at the latest however 14 days after receiving the first booking confirmation. When booking within 14 days of the start of the journey, the conclusion of an insurance policy is only possible on the day of booking, at the latest however, within the next three working days.

#### Family:

A maximum of two adults and at least one child up to the age of 25, regardless of family relationship. The travel price is the total cost of travel for the family/travel participants.

#### Rentals:

Rentals such as holiday homes, motorhomes, hire cars, houseboats, chartered yachts, motor-rail trains and ferries are included in the total travel price and insured with the family/rental(s) tariff.

#### Tariffs with excess:

**Travel Cancellation and Travel Curtailment Insurance:** the excess to be borne by the insured person amounts to 20% of the reimbursable loss per insured event, however at least € 25 per person.

**Medical Travel Insurance:** the excess to be paid by the insured person for the cost of medical treatment abroad shall be € 100 for each insured event.

**Luggage Insurance:** the excess to be paid by the insured person shall be € 100 for each insured event.

Other tariffs available on request.

The insurance coverage is governed by the insurance conditions of Europäische Reiseversicherung AG (VB-ERV 2012). Benefit and premium rate changes reserved.

The travel insurer of **ERGO**



# Welcome to Dubrovnik!



Sveti Vlaho



## INFO BOX

- If you arrive by your own car, you can park your car on a guarded public parking area, which is only five minutes walking distance from the ship. The parking fee is 50 HRK per day (about € 50 per week), payable in HRK on-site.
- If arriving to Dubrovnik by flight, you are responsible for your transfer from the airport to the port of embarkation. Of course, you can book your transfer from the airport to the ship and vice versa as a separate service with I.D. Riva Tours. The applicable surcharges you will find in the separate price list.

Dubrovnik is also called the "Pearl of the Adriatic". In the Middle Age, the city counted among the most important economic and cultural centres of the Mediterranean area. Today, the traffic-free old town looks like a unique open air museum with countless sights. Several days are not enough to discover the most important places of interest. UNESCO put the city of Dubrovnik – with its historically

authentic centre – on the list of cultural and natural world heritage. Dubrovnik is traditional also in another way: Until late autumn, the cultural programme meets the highest artistic standards and also satisfies the desire for light entertainment on an international scale. 220 cloudless days per year are perfect for long evenings in beautiful garden-bars and open restaurants.

Onofrio Fountain



Pile Gate



Stradun





# M/Y VITA

New construction 2014

## At a glance

Length	37 m
Passengers	38
Twin/double cabins	16
Triple cabins	2
Private shower/toilet	✓
Air conditioning	✓
WiFi internet	✓
■ luxury steel ship	
■ motor yacht style	
■ bathing platform	



The M/Y Vita will be mostly identically constructed as the M/Y Princess Aloha whose pictures are shown here. The picture of the saloon was taken on another boat, and it will more or less comply with the saloon of the M/Y

The brand-new M/Y Vita is one of our newcomers in 2014. Steered by Silvio Vuković, known as former captain of the M/S Mirabela, the new vessel is supposed to go on its maiden voyage in spring 2014. In times when Silvio used to be in charge as captain of the Mirabela, he had the pleasure to welcome an increasing number of regular guests year for year. Once having sailed with Silvio and his crew, more than 60% of the passengers use to return almost every summer season. After years of success with the Mirabela, the Vuković family decided to build another boat, which should provide even more comfort. Offering 18 comfortable passenger cabins, the Vita will be a modern steel-hull vessel. The spacious saloon will be located on the upper deck, featuring an open part, which offers the possibility to enjoy lunch or dinner al fresco. **General Data:** Length 37m, built in 2014. 38 beds in 18 cabins with shower/toilet, individually controllable air conditioning, internal communication system, safe and LCD-TV.

**Lower deck:** 8 twin cabins with separate beds, which can be made up to double beds if desired.

**Main deck:** 7 twin cabins with separate beds, which can be made up to double beds, 1 twin cabin with separate beds, 2 triple cabins with queen-size bed and a separate single bed.

**Other:** 2 toilets. Sun deck (200 m<sup>2</sup>) with 38 deck chairs, bathing platform with showers at the stern. Saloon with air conditioning for 38 guests on the upper deck, tables with benches for 38 people on the covered upper deck behind the saloon. Towels are changed daily. At lunch and dinner, drinks (wine, beer, softdrinks) are included in the package price.

**Note:** The M/Y Vita will be widely identically constructed and equipped as the M/Y Princess Aloha whose pictures are shown here. The picture of the saloon has been taken at another boat, and complies more or less with the saloon of the M/Y Vita. As soon as it will be possible to take photos at the shipyard, we will publish them on [www.idriva.com](http://www.idriva.com).



Captain Silvio



Twin cabin separate beds



Double cabin queen-size bed



# M/Y PRINCESS ALOHA

## At a glance

Length	38 m
Passengers	38
Twin/double cabins	16
Triple cabins	2
Private shower/toilet	✓
Air conditioning	✓
WiFi internet	✓

- luxury steel ship
- motor yacht style
- bathing platform



The M/Y Princess Aloha is a very comfortable, modern designed steel-hull ship built two years ago. Captain Domagoj Rakuljić and his family are very proud of their new vessel, and rightly so. Like almost all families from Krilo Jesenice, the Rakuljić family is looking back on a long-lasting sailor tradition. It all started with their parents and grandparents, who used to dredge sand from the bottom of the sea for construction purposes. Later on, captain Domagoj transported different kinds of goods from the mainland to the islands, using a cargo ship. More than 20 years ago, he started to offer vacation cruises on his former boat "Aloha". After many years of success with his traditional wooden boat, he decided to build a brand-new ship. Launched in 2012, the M/Y Princess Aloha offers comfortable, intimate small ship cruises to some of Croatia's most fascinating spots.

**General Data:** Length 38 m, built in 2012. 38 beds in 18 cabins with shower/toilet, individually controllable air conditioning, internal communication system, safe, mini bar and LCD-TV. **Lower deck:** 2 twin cabins with separate beds, 4 double cabins with queen-size bed, 2 triple cabins with queen-size bed and 3rd bed aside. **Main deck:** 9 twin cabins with separate beds, 1 double cabin with queen-size bed. **Other:** 2 showers/toilet. Sun deck (200 m<sup>2</sup>) with 38 deck chairs, bathing platform with showers at the stern. Saloon with air conditioning for 38 guests on the upper deck, tables with benches for 38 people on the covered upper deck behind the saloon. Towels are changed daily. At lunch and dinner, drinks (wine, beer, softdrinks) are included in the package price.

Captain Domagoj and his crew



Double cabin queen-size bed lower deck



Twin cabin separate beds on deck







## Gems of Central and Southern Dalmatia

### 1 week ex Dubrovnik – departures on Saturdays

**Saturday:** Embarkation in Dubrovnik (the port of Gruž) during the whole day. The cabins will be available from 11:00 am. Depending on the arrival time of your flight, you will have the entire day and the evening to discover the amazing old town, which seems to be a huge open-air museum. It takes only a few minutes by bus to get to the old town. The bus stop is located right next to the port and leaves every 15 minutes (10 Kuna per ride, last return journey around 2:00 am). Stroll through the famous “Stradun”, take a walk along the impressive walls and visit the countless attractions. Welcome drink and overnight stay in Dubrovnik.

**Sunday:** After breakfast we will enjoy a guided tour through the historic town of Dubrovnik. Dubrovnik is also called the “Pearl of the Adriatic”, since in the Middle Ages the city counted

among the most important economic and cultural centres of the Mediterranean area. Today, the old town unfolds a unique open air museum, boasting numerous sights and secrets to discover. Afterwards we will return back to the boat and set off for the island of Mljet. On our way, we will anchor in a secluded bay in the area of the Elafiti islands to enjoy our first refreshing dip in the crystal-clear sea, before continuing on to Mljet. Part of the island was declared a national park – two saltwater lakes (in the larger one there is a small island with a former monastery) are connected only by a narrow channel to the sea. We moor in the small port of Pomena, just a few steps away from the entrance to the national park. Enjoy a guided walk through the amazing national park, which also includes a boat trip across the big lake to the monastery island. We recommend that you bring your

bathing suit, since the temperature of the salt water lakes is always 2°C above the temperature of the sea. Dinner and overnight stay in Pomena.

**Monday:** Passing the Pelješac Peninsula and the island of Korčula, we will drop anchor in one of the numerous beautiful coves, to take a refreshing dip in the crystal-clear sea. After having had plenty of time for swimming and sunbathing, we will continue our voyage, passing the island of Hvar, and sailing along the Makarska Riviera to Pučića. The picturesque place is located on the island of Brač, which is not only well-known for its white limestone. Even world-famous buildings like the White House in Washington and the Reichstag in Berlin are built with the stone, which still today is exported to countries all over the world. Brač is also known for being one



Split



Hvar



Korčula



Island of Mljet National Park





of the largest islands in the entire Adriatic Sea. Overnight stay in Pučića.

**Tuesday:** Today's first port of call is Omiš, a small town, located at the estuary of the Cetina river. In thousands of years, the river Cetina shaped an impressive canyon and created bizarre formations in the stone of the riverbed. The crystal-clear water, the high cliffs – up to 180 m –, the waterfalls and lakes offer sights of an unspoiled nature, which is home to many rare birds and other wildlife. Enjoy the gorgeous countryside on a 45 minute boat trip, which will take us approximately 6 kilometres upstream to the "Radmanove Mlinice", a unique spot featuring old water mills and an outdoor restaurant, which is surrounded by a fairy-tale landscape. The mills, dating back to 1848, were used to produce flour in olden times. After an al fresco snack, including home-made ham, cheese, and freshly baked bread, accompanied by a glass of wine, we will return to Omiš. Before

continuing our voyage, there will be some time to discover the old town of Omiš. The second port of call for today is Split, the capital of Dalmatia. The 1700 years old city was once the palace of the Roman Emperor Diocletian, and is today under the protection of the UNESCO. After a guided city tour, the evening is at your disposal to discover the old town on your own. Overnight stay in Split.

**Wednesday:** Today we will head to the picturesque seaside town of Bol, located on the island of Brač. Here you will discover one of the most beautiful beaches in the entire Mediterranean area – "Zlatni Rat" (the Golden Horn), which is constantly changing direction due to the ocean currents. Of course, you will have plenty of time to enjoy swimming and sunbathing at this famous beach. Afterwards, the vessel will take us to the neighbouring island of Hvar, where we will anchor in the port of Hvar, the homonymous capital of the island. After visiting

Hvar on a guided tour, you will have plenty of time in the late afternoon and in the evening to discover the gems of Hvar on your own. We recommend a visit to the fortress "Španjola", rising right above the town. It takes about 20 minutes to walk uphill to the fortress, from where you will enjoy stunning views of the historic town of Hvar and the offshore islands of Pakleni Otoci. Overnight stay in Hvar.

**Thursday:** Today's destination is the island of Korčula. In olden times, Korčula was also called the "Black Island", because of its vast pine forests, which used to cover the entire island. Korčula, the homonymous capital of the island, has one of the most beautiful old towns in Dalmatia, and because of its fortress-like appearance it is often referred to as "Little Dubrovnik". Enjoy a guided tour through the birthplace of the famous sailor and explorer Marco Polo. Overnight stay in Korčula.

**Friday:** We will leave Korčula and head for Trstenik, located on the Pelješac peninsula. The unique peninsula of Pelješac is dominated by an impressive mountain range with its highest peak, named Sveti Ilija (961 m). Being the second largest Croatian peninsula, Pelješac is also well-known as the producing area of famous wines like Postup and Dingač. Today's highlight will be a visit to the winery "Grgić", including wine tasting, of course. Assure yourself of the high quality and the excellent taste of these wines, which are even exported to the United States. Afterwards we will return back to the vessel and set off for Dubrovnik. En route, we will anchor in a secluded bay in the area of the Elafiti islands to enjoy a refreshing dip in the crystal-clear sea, before continuing on to Dubrovnik. Overnight stay in Dubrovnik.

**Saturday:** After breakfast, disembarkation until 9:00 am.

#### What's included...

- 8 days' cruise according to the itinerary
- half board (breakfast on 7 days, lunch on 6 days, dinner on Sunday)
- drinks (wine, beer, soft drinks) included with lunch/dinner
- English and German speaking representatives during embarkation and disembarkation
- English and German speaking guide during the whole cruise
- guided city tour of Dubrovnik
- guided tour through the National Park of Mljet, including entrance fees and a boat trip to the monastery island
- Cetina River boat trip, including a snack at the "Radmanove Mlinice"
- guided city tour of Split
- guided city tour of Hvar
- guided city tour of Korčula
- visit to the winery in Trstenik, including wine tasting



Dubrovnik



Bol | Island of Brač | Beach "Zlatni Rat"





Trogir



## Discover the Pearls of Dalmatia – from Dubrovnik to Zadar

*1 week ex Dubrovnik – departures on Saturdays*

**Saturday:** Embarkation in Dubrovnik (the port of Gruž) during the whole day. The cabins will be available from 11:00 am. Depending on the arrival time of your flight, you will have the entire day and the evening to discover the amazing old town, which seems to be a huge open-air museum. It takes only a few minutes by bus to get to the old town. The bus stop is located right next to the port and leaves every 15 minutes (10 Kuna per ride, last return journey around 2:00 am). Stroll through the famous “Stradun”, take a walk along the impressive walls and visit the countless attractions. Welcome drink and overnight stay in Dubrovnik.

**Sunday:** After breakfast we will enjoy a guided tour through the historic town of Dubrovnik. Dubrovnik is also called the “Pearl of the Adriatic”, since in the Middle Ages the city counted among the most important economic and cultural centres of the Medi-

terranean area. Today, the old town unfolds a unique open air museum, boasting numerous sights and secrets to discover. Afterwards we will return back to the boat and set off for the island of Mljet. On our way, we will anchor in a secluded bay in the area of the Elafiti islands to enjoy our first refreshing dip in the crystal-clear sea, before continuing on to Mljet. Part of the island was declared a national park – two saltwater lakes (in the larger one there is a small island with a former monastery) are connected only by a narrow channel to the sea. We moor in the small port of Pomena, just a few steps away from the entrance to the national park. Enjoy a guided walk through the amazing national park, which also includes a boat trip across the big lake to the monastery island. We recommend that you bring your bathing suit, since the temperature of the salt water lakes is always 2°C above the temperature of the sea. Afterwards we will leave Mljet and head to

our next destination – the island of Korčula. In olden times, Korčula was also called the “Black Island”, because of its vast pine forests, which used to cover the entire island. Korčula, the homonymous capital of the island, has one of the most beautiful old towns in Dalmatia, and because of its fortress-like appearance it is often referred to as “Little Dubrovnik”. Dinner on board and overnight stay in Korčula.

**Monday:** After breakfast, we will go on a guided tour through the birthplace of the famous sailor and explorer Marco Polo. Afterwards we will return to the boat and continue our cruise to the island of Hvar, where we will anchor in the port of Hvar, the homonymous capital of the island. After visiting Hvar on a guided tour, you will have plenty of time in the late afternoon and in the evening to discover the gems of Hvar on your own. We recommend a visit to the fortress “Španjola”, rising right above the town.



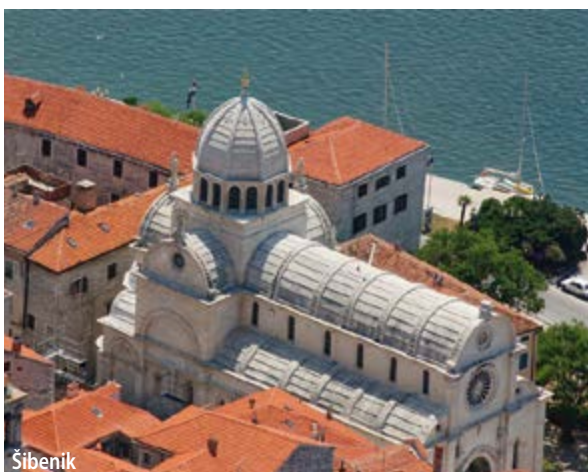
Dubrovnik



Split



Krka Waterfalls National Park



Šibenik





It takes about 20 minutes to walk uphill to the fortress, from where you will enjoy stunning views of the historic town of Hvar and the offshore islands of Pakleni Otoci. Overnight stay in Hvar.

**Tuesday:** Today we will head to the picturesque seaside town of Bol, located on the island of Brač. Here you will discover one of the most beautiful beaches in the entire Mediterranean area – “Zlatni Rat” (the Golden Horn), which is constantly changing direction due to the ocean currents. Of course, you will have plenty of time to enjoy swimming and sunbathing at this famous beach. Afterwards, the vessel will take us to Split, our next port of call. Split is Croatia's second largest city and the capital of Dalmatia. The 1700 year old city was once the palace of the Roman Emperor Diocletian, and is today under the protection of the UNESCO. After a guided city tour, you will have the rest of the day at your disposal to discover the old town on your own. Overnight stay in the harbour of Split.

**Wednesday:** Today, we will leave Split and continue our voyage to the UNESCO-protected town of Trogir. On our way, we will stop at a cove to enjoy a refreshing dip. Trogir, with its amazing old town is also called “the Museum City”. Discover the reason on your own and enjoy the experience of

walking through the winding streets, which are decorated with impressive walls, towers, churches, frescoes and vaults. Don't miss out on taking a look into the beautiful old yards. After our visit to Trogir, we will continue on our voyage, heading to Šibenik, our second port of call for today. Šibenik, mentioned for the first time in 1006, is the youngest of the larger cities on the coast, and at the same time, the oldest Croatian town; as it was not built by Greeks, Romans, or Byzantines, but founded by Croats. The most famous building in the fortress-like old town is the St. Jacob's Cathedral, the most important Renaissance monument in Croatia. Overnight stay in Šibenik.

**Thursday:** After breakfast, a bus will take us to the Krka Waterfalls National Park. You will have the opportunity to visit “Skradinski Buk”, the most popular part of the waterfall area, where in 17 falls, with up to 100 m broad cascades, the Krka rushes 46 meters down. Make sure you don't forget to bring your bathing suit – a swim in the clear waters of the River Krka just below the falls is a truly unique experience. Afterwards, we will go by bus to Vodic, where our ship will be already waiting for us to take us to the probably most beautiful spot of this cruise – the Kornati Islands Archipelago. According to the Irish author George Bernard Shaw (who received a Nobel Prize in Literature in 1925), “On

the last day of creation, God crowned his work, and thus created, out of tears, stars and breath, the Kornati Islands”. The beautiful scenery, countless small and large islands (according to local lore “an island for every day of the year”), and the beautiful sea – all this makes the Kornati Islands a unique paradise. It is the largest and most dense archipelago in the Adriatic Sea – it comprises 147 islands, islets and reefs with a total area of 69 km<sup>2</sup>, spread over 230 km<sup>2</sup>. They cover an area of 35 km of length and 13 km of width among the islands of Dugi Otok in the north-west, Žirje in the southeast, and Pašman, Vrgada and Murter in the north and northeast. Our destination is Sali, a picturesque place on the island of Dugi Otok. Dugi Otok, which means “Long Island”, is named after its shape – it is 45 km long and only a few hundred meters wide. The majority of the islanders live and work in Zadar, therefore in low tourist season it is very quiet on the island locations, while you can expect typical Mediterranean bustle on weekends, when the locals return to their hometowns. Overnight stay in Sali.

**Friday:** Today, we will set off for the final destination of our cruise. Passing the islands of Pašman and Ugljan, we will stop on our way to Zadar to take a last dip in the crystal-clear sea. After docking in Zadar, our local guide will accompany you on a tour through the old town, which is surrounded by impressive walls and offers many historical monuments. The guide will show you the main attractions – such as the Roman Forum, the Round Church of Sveti Donat (St. Donatus), the Cathedral of Sveta Stošija (St. Anastasia) and the unique Sea Organs – their sounds and “melodies” are created purely by the movement of the waves. Afterwards, you will have the opportunity to discover the amazing old town on your own. Enjoy a stroll along the pedestrian zone “Kalelarga”, sip a drink in one of the many cafés, and simply enjoy the last night of your cruise. Overnight stay in the port of Zadar.

**Saturday:** After breakfast, disembarkation until 9:00 am.

#### What's included...

- 8 days' cruise according to the itinerary
- half board (breakfast on 7 days, lunch on 6 days, dinner on Sunday)
- drinks (wine, beer, soft drinks) included with lunch/dinner
- English and German speaking representatives during embarkation and disembarkation
- English and German speaking guide during the whole cruise
- guided city tour of Dubrovnik
- guided tour through the National Park of Mljet including entrance fees and a boat trip to the monastery island
- guided city tour of Korčula
- guided city tour of Hvar
- guided city tour of Split
- bus excursion to the Krka Waterfalls National Park including entrance fees and a guided tour
- entrance to the Kornati Islands National Park
- guided city tour of Zadar

Sali | Island of Dugi Otok



Kornati Islands National Park



Hvar



## Departure Dates and Prices for Cruises ex Dubrovnik

### Route plan & dates – departures on SATURDAYS

The route plan is subject to change.

Date ▶ Season ▶ Ship ▼	Brochure page	Apr.	May					June					July					August					September					October		
		26	3	10	17	24	31	7	14	21	28	5	12	19	26	2	9	16	23	30	6	13	20	27	4	11				
		A	A	A	A	B	B	C	C	C	C	D	D	E	E	E	E	D	D	D	C	C	C	B	B	A				
Vita	98	—	—	ZD	DD	DD	DZ	ZD	DD	DD	DZ	ZD	DD	DD	DZ	ZD	DD	DD	DZ	ZD	DD	DD	DZ	ZD	DD	DD				
Princess Aloha	99	ZD	DD	DD	DZ	ZD	DD	DD	DZ	ZD	DD	DD	DZ	ZD	DD	DD	DZ	ZD	DD	DD	DZ	ZD	DD	DD	DZ	ZD				

### Cruise prices

Prices in € per person	Code	Board	Min. number of participants	Route DD   1 week <i>see pages 100/101</i>										
				Lower deck					Deck (main or upper deck)					
Season ▶				A	B	C	D	E	A	B	C	D	E	
Vita	KDDVIT	HB	21	900	985	1060	1085	1110	975	1060	1135	1160	1185	
Princess Aloha	KDDPAL	HB	21	970	1055	1130	1155	1180	1075	1160	1235	1260	1285	

Prices in € per person	Code	Board	Min. number of participants	Route DZ   1 week <i>see pages 102/103</i>										
				Lower deck					Deck (main or upper deck)					
Season ▶				A	B	C	D	E	A	B	C	D	E	
Vita	KDZVIT	HB	21	970	1055	1130	1155	1180	1045	1130	1205	1230	1255	
Princess Aloha	KDZPAL	HB	21	1040	1125	1200	1225	1250	1145	1230	1305	1330	1355	

### Cabins for single use without surcharge!

On the majority of our ships, double or twin cabins for single use can be booked without surcharge!

M/Y Vita

1 cabin

The table above shows how many cabins per departure are available without surcharge on each ship. For each further cabin for single use, a surcharge of 50% applies.

When making your reservation, you may choose among cabins on or below deck (subject to availability).

This will be accordingly confirmed with your booking confirmation/invoice. There is no distinction between main and upper deck.

### Reductions & surcharges for cruises

Children's reduction up to 14 years (not valid for charter)		Surcharges & reductions per person	
1 adult + 1 child in a double or twin cabin	30%	Surcharge for double or twin cabin for single use	50%
2 adults + 2 children in 2 double or twin cabins	30%	Reduction for the 3rd person when booking a triple cabin for 3 adults	20%
1 adult + 2 children in a triple cabin	30%	<b>Remark about the route ZD in the route plan:</b> This route leads ex Zadar to Dubrovnik, and both ships are sailing in a 4-weeks' rhythm each. For the route description see pages 54/55, for the prices page 63.	
2 adults + 1 child in a triple cabin	50%		
3 adults + 1 child in 2 double or twin cabins	50%		

The prices do not include sojourn taxes (€ 7) and groundage (€ 14).

The total amount of € 21 per week and per person (children up to 12 years: € 10) is payable upon embarkation.

## Looking for a flight to Croatia?

**CROATIA AIRLINES**

A STAR ALLIANCE MEMBER

**germanwings**

**Lufthansa**

**Thomson**  
**AIRFRANCE**

**Jet2.com**

**BRITISH AIRWAYS**

**norwegian**

**JAL**  
JAPAN AIRLINES

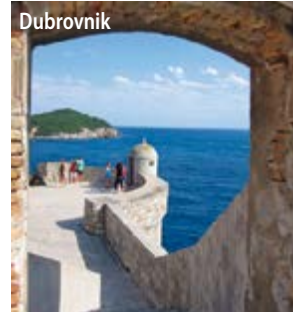
Check out their offers  
or give us a call!

### Transfer fees (round trip)

Dubrovnik Airport – Port of Dubrovnik	€ 39
Dubrovnik Airport – Port of Dubrovnik and Port of Zadar – Zadar Airport (route DZ)	€ 39
Zadar – Port of Dubrovnik with route DZ (one way)	€ 69

The transfer fees shown are valid for flights booked with I.D. Riva Tours, as well as when booked with another travel agent or the airline directly. The transfer Zadar – Port of Dubrovnik is valid for passengers on the route DZ, which are arriving by own transport, and will be operated prior to the cruise.

Dubrovnik



Dubrovnik



## Charter & More



# How do you like the idea of sailing on your “own” private yacht?

Many of our customers have already discovered – and we definitely agree with them – that the most beautiful way to experience a unique cruise is, when you charter a boat together with family or friends, to explore the Croatian islands. With a little bit of imagination, the ship will become your own yacht.

Don't be surprised should you encounter some of the world's most superb and luxury yachts during your tour in Croatia. Famous people and celebrities like Roman Abramovich, Yannick Noah, Caroline of Monaco, Bernie Ecclestone, Sheikh Abdullah Saleh, Bill Gates and many more love to spend their vacation, cruising the amazing island world of Croatia.

With your own chartered boat including captain and crew, you can enjoy a vacation just like the rich and famous.

Together with your captain, who knows the Croatian Adriatic Sea like the back of his hand, we will plan your desired route, with a maximum of flexibility. On the following pages we will give you just a few ideas...





## Charter & More

# Route planning

On a charter cruise, you decide where the journey takes you... although we know that along 5,835 kilometres of coastline and 1,185 islands and islets – the choice is not always easy.

If you do not want to follow one of the featured routes in this brochure, just tell us your ideas – which places or islands you would like to visit, or if you want to spend the night in bays or harbours. Together with the captain and our team on the spot, we will plan your personal itinerary in advance. Obviously we need to consider the daily sailing time, the characteristics of each vessel and maritime assessment.

Our charter rates are based on an average daily sailing time of five hours – 35 hours a week. Of course, you can spend a whole day in a bay or port of call and extend the sailing time during the next days. Keep in mind while planning, that our boats are sailing exclusively at daylight.

Of course, cruises with longer sailing times are possible as well. Please request a quotation.



If you are looking for an “individual” route, but do not want to charter a sailing boat, we recommend our “Captain’s Routes” R7, Z7 or T7 (pages 35, 62, and 92).



## Charter & More

## à la Carte

“Good food is a blessing for body and soul!” – This old saying definitely applies to our cruises. The served meals are made out of fresh and high quality ingredients. The menus traditionally include soup or appetizers, meat dishes or fish, fresh vegetables, salad and dessert.

For any special requests, simply inform the captain in time and your culinary desires will be fulfilled. If you feel like eating freshly caught shrimps or if you fancy to grill a lamb over an open fire in a secluded bay – be assured that your captain will make it possible. These extra meals are subject to be paid directly on board.

The shore excursions in the evenings always offer great opportunities to discover culinary treasures. Enjoy the taste of grilled fish in typical local taverns, called “Konobas”, or “slow food” in the ambiance of exclusive restaurants.

If you have never heard of a “wine road on the sea”, then the time has come to sail along this path! The cruise will take you from winery to winery, where you can taste some fine wines of the region. A perfect example is the Pelješac peninsula, where famous red wines – like Dingač and Postup – are grown and made.



You will enjoy plenty of culinary highlights also on our regular cruises. Most boats offer half board (in most cases breakfast and lunch), so dinner can be organised very flexibly. Before you decide to dine ashore, we recommend talking to the captain first. He can surely offer you a fantastic and affordable dinner on board. If you would like to taste a special dish, he will be happy to arrange it.



## Charter & More

# Cultural Sights, Excursions, National Parks

Would you like to experience more than sun, wind and sea? There are numerous possibilities to enhance your charter cruise.

How about guided tours to cultural and historical monuments? The UNESCO towns of Split, Trogir and Dubrovnik offer fantastic points of interest, just like Krk, Rab, Zadar, Šibenik, Hvar, Korčula... each location offers a wide choice of tourist attractions. You decide whether a tour guide will be waiting for you in each port of call, or whether he or she should accompany you throughout the entire cruise.

It will be our pleasure to organize bus tours for your group. The excursion through the Neretva River Delta to Mostar in Bosnia-Herzegovina is a great example. Another amazing trip leads to the world-famous pilgrimage site of Medjugorje.

On our itineraries, you will get to see a number of famous national parks. The steep gorges of Paklenica, the magnificent Krka waterfalls, the Kornati Islands – unique in the world – or the saltwater lakes on the island of Mljet.

Just tell us what you would like to see and we will gladly submit you a tailor-made offer.



Obviously, the national parks are not exclusively reserved for charter groups. Our regular cruises will also take you to the national parks, while cruises like, for example the T5 route ex Trogir include a bus excursion to Mostar, which is already included in the tour price.



## Charter & More

# Active Cruises

Did you know that I.D. Riva Tours actually was the first tour operator ever, who started offering bike & boat arrangements in Croatia, also known as "Island Hopping by Bicycle"? By now, we combine our cruises with guided bicycle tours to beautiful islands on eight different itineraries.

Island Hopping is also possible if you decide to charter an entire vessel for your group. In this case, you may choose one of the routes from this catalogue, or you can feel free to create your own programme.

We are the right address for organizing large events, too – in May 2000, we arranged the "Bicycle Spring" on the Kvarner Bay islands for a German radio station with 21 ships and 505 participants! And annually, we are organizing similar events with hundreds of participants, e.g. in cooperation with newspapers.

"Island Hopping by Bicycle" is of course not the only way to enjoy an active charter cruise. If you want to discover the islands on foot, our experienced guides will lead you along the best tracks and show you some magical places. The islands of the Adriatic Sea are as well a great location for a new fantastic trend sport – Nordic walking.

If you fancy even more action, canoe safaris and rafting tours are definitely the right activity for you. The rivers Zrmanja near Zadar and Cetina near Omiš are very popular canoeing and rafting locations.

Or think about a "mixture" of cycling, hiking, Nordic walking, canoeing, rafting... we would be pleased to compose the right combination for you, adapted to the wishes and needs of your group, either active or recreative...



For smaller groups and individual travellers, we recommend Island Hopping by Bicycle, our Hiking Cruise, or the Active & Cappuccino routes in this brochure.



## Charter & More



## Seminars & Workshops

Our boats are also an ideal setting for seminars and workshops. Since 2005, the ITHAS\* takes place almost every year on five or six boats.

This event is organized by the University of Zagreb, in cooperation with the universities of Munich (Germany), Jyväskylä (Finland), Barcelona (Spain), Ljubljana (Slovenia) and Brock (Ontario, Canada). Every year, more than 100 students and 20 academics join the Academy to learn about tourism in real life situation. During this unique combination of cruise and training, future tourism professionals will critically monitor all actors, who are involved in providing tourist services.

The degree programmes are being taught – during the voyage – by professionals who are recognized around the world. They give lectures and lead discussions with the students. Additionally, meetings with local tourism managers are arranged in the places where the boats anchor.

The Academy focuses on a different topic every year. In recent years, the topics have been "Island Tourism Management", "Tourism Management in National Parks", "Destination Management", "Small Scale Tourism Development", "Physical Planning in Tourism", and "Creation of Tourism Product".

The schedulings for the ITHAS 2014, which will take place from 10th until 17th May 2014, are already in progress.



\* International Tourism and Hospitality Academy at Sea



## Charter & More

# Clubs & Family Reunions

The Adriatic Sea is actually a peaceful ocean. If, by any chance, some strange looking pirates should be crossing your route, you can be sure that they do not have bad intentions. In this case, you will be facing a cheerful group, who has chartered a vessel for a few days to have some fun.

Our ships are ideal for clubs and groups, who are planning their next holiday. Soccer or bowling clubs, sports clubs, large families or simply a group of good friends – with our boats for 14 to 40 people, you will surely find the right vessel to suit your needs and wishes. Of course you can also charter two or more vessels, in case your group turns out to be larger.

A few years ago, a brass orchestra chartered one of our boats and they gave a concert in every harbour they visited. Imagine the surprised looks of the accidental audience ashore, when suddenly trumpets, horns and trombones were being played on deck. Something similar happened, when members of a country music club unpacked their fiddles and banjos every night and started doing square dance on the Dalmatian "rivas". The Croatians are a Mediterranean folk and thus, always in the mood to party. Quite often some spontaneous harbour parties came to life in just a few minutes!

Many guests celebrated their birthday or anniversary, cruising together with family and friends. The event we were most excited about, finally took place in July 2013. A couple from Austria got married on the M/S Dalmatino. After the wedding ceremony and a royal outdoor dinner at a beautiful park in Zadar, the newly-weds and 20 invited guests set off for a one-week cruise through the northern part of Dalmatia.



By the way: Even if you do not have enough time to charter a boat for a full week, feel free to ask us. We will also gladly make you an offer for shorter charter periods.



## Departure Dates and Prices for Charter 2014

Departures on SATURDAYS	Apr.	May					June				July				August					September				Oct.	
	26	3	10	17	24	31	7	14	21	28	5	12	19	26	2	9	16	23	30	6	13	20	27	4	11
	A	A	A	A	B	B	C	C	C	C	D	D	E	E	E	E	D	D	D	C	C	C	B	B	A

## Charter Prices 2014

Prices in €	Brochure page	Port of embarkation	No. of cabins	max. passengers	Charter per week and ship incl. crew and fuel daily sailing time max. 5 hours					Minimum number of persons, set for the calculation of surcharges
Season ►					A	B	C	D	E	
Vila	30	Rijeka	8	16	2,375	3,148	3,898	4,449	4,828	11
Otac Luka	31	Rijeka	8	16	2,375	3,148	3,898	4,449	4,828	11
Orion	29	Rijeka	11	22	3,398	4,695	5,445	6,397	6,693	15
Poseidon	24	Rijeka	11	24	5,391	7,002	8,722	9,893	10,397	18
Albatros	25	Rijeka	11	24	5,697	7,242	9,022	10,197	10,750	18
Planka	27	Rijeka	11	24	5,697	7,242	9,022	10,197	10,750	18
Sveti Vid	26	Rijeka	13	32	7,388	9,521	11,549	13,103	13,980	22
Kruna Mora	23	Rijeka	15	32	7,749	10,314	12,285	14,175	15,255	23
Kažimir	28	Rijeka	17	38	8,155	10,859	13,260	15,041	15,999	25
Antonela	20	Rijeka	18	35	9,757	13,497	16,920	17,996	18,497	25
Amore	21	Rijeka	19	40	10,199	14,415	17,845	18,869	19,499	28
Atlantic	22	Rijeka	19	40	10,199	14,415	17,845	18,869	19,499	28
Dalmatino	50	Zadar	13	26	5,808	7,393	9,129	10,199	10,750	20
Nerezine	51	Zadar	16	34	6,750	8,789	10,283	12,750	13,650	22
Lastavica	49	Zadar	14	32	7,904	10,708	13,520	14,789	15,499	21
Pravedan	75	Trogir	7	14	3,160	4,094	5,040	5,790	5,876	11
Orkan	74	Trogir	10	20	4,228	5,818	7,221	7,903	8,248	14
Mirabela	71	Trogir	11	26	6,016	7,722	9,359	10,491	10,976	18
Sagena	66	Trogir	8	18	6,627	8,523	10,379	11,218	11,850	13
Aneta	73	Trogir	15	32	6,876	9,277	11,526	12,599	13,478	22
Vilma	69	Trogir	13	28	7,423	10,123	12,976	13,867	14,365	20
Otac Ivan	72	Trogir	17	37	7,876	10,388	12,646	13,999	14,999	23
Milena	70	Trogir	17	38	9,557	13,158	16,638	17,909	18,295	24
Columbo	68	Trogir	17	37	10,067	13,673	17,262	18,521	18,995	24
Maček	67	Trogir	16	33	10,283	13,807	17,037	18,190	18,763	24
Vita	98	Zadar/Dubrovnik	18	38	14,199	17,915	19,845	20,869	21,499	27

## Surcharges

Surcharges per person in € per day	Adults	Children up to 14 years
Half board (obligatory)	21	11
Full board	30	15

For the minimum number of persons, children are counted as adults. The number of children per charter is unlimited, respecting the maximum number of passengers.

The prices do not include sojourn taxes (€ 7) and groundage (€ 14). The total amount of € 21 per week and per person (children up to 12 years: € 10) is payable upon embarkation.



## Meals

When chartering a boat, half board treatment is obligatory for all passengers. If you opt for full board, this will be binding for all tour participants; **the combination of half and full board within a charter group is not possible. However, it is possible for the entire charter group to book half board on specific days and full board for the remaining days** (e.g. 3 days half board and 4 days full board). Please inform us at least four weeks prior to your travel date. **The selected catering is to be paid equal to the respective minimum number of charter participants, set for the surcharge calculation (please see charter prices in the price list).**

Charter groups can choose between half or full board, regardless of whether the ship on regular cruises offers half or full board.

Additional meals or special requests, which may add extra costs, are payable on board.

## Participant List

The list of participants must be delivered at least four weeks prior to the travel date; until four days prior to departure amendments regarding passenger number and names are free of charge (see also our "General Terms and Conditions").

## Route Planning

The routes within Croatian territorial waters can be discussed individually; the average daily sailing time is about five hours (= 35 hours per week), but not more than seven hours per day. When exceeding the average daily sailing time, a fuel surcharge applies, payable to the captain. You should therefore inform us in time, if possible already at the moment of booking, about your route requests and wishes, so we can estimate the daily sailing time and calculate a possible fuel surcharge.

### Examples of fuel surcharges:

Routes T1, TV	€ 15
Routes T3, TD	€ 30
Route T4	€ 80

The fuel surcharge is to be paid per person, according to the minimum number of charter participants.

## National Parks

Entrance fees to national and natural parks are not included in the charter price and must be paid on-site. For example, per person:

Island of Mljet	approx. € 15
Krka Waterfalls	approx. € 11–14
Island of Lastovo	approx. € 3

## Excursions

We will gladly organize additional excursions to enhance your cruise experience. For example, the Canoe Safari on the river Zrmanja (see details in route RK), or a full-day bus tour across Montenegro (see route T4 for details) and through the delta of the river Neretva to Mostar (see route T5). The excursion to Mostar can be booked as well in combination with cruises departing from Trogir.

Zrmanja Canoe Safari	€ 45
Neretva River Delta & Mostar	€ 59
Montenegro Tour	€ 45

## Island Hopping by Bicycle

Generally, you may charter a boat also for "Island Hopping by Bicycle". However, this service must be requested at the time of booking, since not all vessels are suitable for this type of cruise. Additional costs per week:

- Compulsory handling surcharge (bike transport, special route): **€ 15 per person**; at least equal to the respective minimum number of charter participants, set for the surcharge calculation (please see charter prices in the price list).
- Riva Bike Guide: **1st guide: € 700 per week, 2nd guide: € 500 per week**; prices include meals for the guides. We recommend two guides per group. Please note that one cabin on board will be reserved for the bike guides (the charter price will not be reduced).
- Bicycle rental (helmet on request) and delivery to the port (available only in connection with the Riva Bike Guide): **€ 69 per bicycle**.
- eBike (electrical bicycle; helmet on request) and delivery to the port (available only ex Rijeka and Trogir, in connection with the Riva Bike Guide): **€ 159 per eBike**.

## Hiking Cruises

Of course you may also charter a boat for Hiking Cruises. Additional costs per week:

- Riva Hiking Guide: **1st guide: € 700 per week, 2nd guide: € 500 per week**; prices include meals for the guides. Please note that one cabin on board will be reserved for the hiking guides (the charter price will not be reduced).

## Guides

We will gladly give you a quotation for a guide which will accompany you during the entire cruise, e.g. for cultural trips. At most places, guided sightseeing is possible as well, but sometimes, e.g. in Split or Dubrovnik, by licensed local guides only.

## Port of Embarkation and Disembarkation

Generally, embarkation and disembarkation take place at the same port. However, there is the possibility to choose different ports for embarkation and disembarkation (for example, Rijeka and Zadar), if you charter the boat for two or more groups in a row. For example, two times seven days, or two short cruises of three and four days.

## Short Cruises

If you do not have a full week's time, but still would like to charter a boat, feel free to contact us. We will gladly submit an offer for shorter charter trips.





# There is almost no limit to your flexibility when it comes to boat charter!

When chartering a boat, you may arrange your personal itinerary according to your interests and desires. Just let your captain know which places you would like to visit. If desired, you may choose to spend the nights in secluded coves instead of anchoring in ports or harbours. In this case, we recommend that you book full board instead of half board, as there will be no possibility to go out for dinner when mooring in a cove. The adjacent example shows how the charter price calculation is done if you book a combination of half board and full board.

Charter party Smith would like to book the vessel M/S Mirabela for a one-week charter cruise starting June 14, 2014. The group consists of 19 people (16 adults and 3 children under age 14). They would like to have full board on four days and half board on three days of their cruise.

Departures on SATURDAYS	Apr.	May	June	July	August	September	Oct.
	26 3 10 17 24 31	7 14 21 28	4 11 18 25	5 12 19 26	2 9 16 23 30	6 13 20 27	4 11
	A A A A B B C C C C	D D E E E E E E	D D E E E E E E	D D E E E E E E	D D E E E E E E	C C C C B B A A	B A

## Charter Prices 2014

Prices in €	Brochure page	Port of embarkation	No. of cabins	max. passengers	Charter per week and ship incl. crew and fuel daily sailing time max. 5 hours					Minimum number of persons, set for the calculation of surcharges
Season ▶					A	B	C	D	E	
Vila	30	Rijeka	8	16	2,375	3,148	3,898	4,449	4,828	11
Otac Luka	31	Rijeka	8	16	2,375	3,148	3,898	4,449	4,828	11
Orion	29	Rijeka	11	22	3,398	4,695	5,445	6,397	6,693	15
Poseidon	24	Rijeka	11	24	5,391	7,002	8,722	9,893	10,397	18
Albatros	25	Rijeka	11	24	5,697	7,242	9,022	10,197	10,750	18
Planka	27	Rijeka	11	24	5,697	7,242	9,022	10,197	10,750	18
Sveti Vid	26	Rijeka	13	32	7,388	9,521	11,549	13,103	13,980	22
Kruna Mora	23	Rijeka	15	32	7,749	10,314	12,285	14,175	15,255	23
Kažimir	28	Rijeka	17	38	8,155	10,859	13,260	15,041	15,999	25
Antonela	20	Rijeka	18	35	9,757	13,497	16,920	17,996	18,497	25
Amore	21	Rijeka	19	40	10,199	14,415	17,845	18,869	19,499	28
Atlantic	22	Rijeka	19	40	10,199	14,415	17,845	18,869	19,499	28
Dalmatino	50	Zadar	13	26	5,808	7,393	9,129	10,199	10,750	20
Nerezine	51	Zadar	16	34	6,750	8,789	10,283	12,750	13,650	22
Lastavica	49	Zadar	14	32	7,904	10,708	13,520	14,789	15,499	21
Pravedan	75	Trogir	7	14	3,160	4,094	5,040	5,790	5,876	11
Orkan	74	Trogir	10	20	4,228	5,818	7,221	7,903	8,248	14
Mirabela	71	Trogir	11	26	6,016	7,722	9,359	10,491	10,976	18
Sagena	66	Trogir	8	18	6,627	8,523	10,379	11,218	11,850	13
Aneta	73	Trogir	15	32	6,876	9,277	11,526	12,599	13,478	22
Vilma	69	Trogir	13	28	7,423	10,123	12,976	13,867	14,365	20
Otac Ivan	72	Trogir	17	37	7,876	10,388	12,646	13,999	14,999	23
Milena	70	Trogir	17	38	9,557	13,158	16,638	17,909	18,295	24
Columbo	68	Trogir	17	37	10,067	13,673	17,262	18,521	18,995	24
Maček	67	Trogir	16	33	10,283	13,807	17,037	18,190	18,763	24
Vita	98	Zadar/Dubrovnik	18	38	14,199	17,915	19,845	20,869	21,499	27

## Surcharges

Surcharges per person in € per day

Half board (obligatory)

Full board

Adults	Children up to 14 years
21	11
30	15

For the minimum number of persons, children are counted as adults. The number of children per charter is unlimited, respecting the maximum number of passengers.  
The prices do not include sojourn taxes (€ 7) and groundage (€ 14). The total amount of € 21 per week and per person (children up to 12 years: € 10) is payable upon embarkation.

M/S Mirabela 2014	
Basic charter price	
14th June (season C = yellow)	€ 9,359
16 adults	
4 days full board (16 x 4 x € 30)	€ 1,920
3 children up to 14 years	
4 days full board (3 x 4 x € 15)	€ 180
16 adults	
3 days half board (16 x 3 x € 21)	€ 1,008
3 children up to 14 years	
3 days half board (3 x 3 x € 11)	€ 99
Total charter price	€ 12,566







## Our Vessels

There are three different types of boats. You may choose between classic style wooden boats, modern boats with a steel hull, and comfortable motor yachts.

The boats differ in size, equipment and comfort – please pay attention to the respective descriptions and the table “Technical Specifications”. All information and indications refer to September 2013 – changes in appearance and structure may be possible, due to off-season overhauling.

Occasionally, during wintertime, it may happen that a Captain decides to sell his boat or to buy a new one. It is therefore possible that a ship will be steered by another Captain with another crew. Also single crew members may change the boat they work on.

Some wooden vessels in our fleet are already more than 100 years old – which actually means that only the name and the hull shape are for real that old. During renovation and overhaul, over the years, all ribs and planks, nails and screws were replaced. However, all vessels have one thing in common: They are not to be confused with the large cruise ships – you will live on board in convivial company, without any major formalities and without having to care about dress codes.

## Cabins

The cabin size may differ from ship to ship, and then again from cabin to cabin. The cabins in small and simple ships are, on average, about 4-6 m<sup>2</sup>; in superior and larger ships about 7-10 m<sup>2</sup>.

The cabins offer enough space to sleep in and stow a duffel bag or a travel sack. They are usually functional, and have, in addition to beds, a small wardrobe and/or an open shelf. The cabins of our superior ships offer more storage space, 220-volt outlets and reading lamps.

On some vessels, you will find cabins where the beds are arranged one above the other (bunk beds, usually without a ladder), while our superior ships feature queen-size beds or two separate beds. Triple cabins usually have a queen-size bed, with a third bed above. To learn more about type and arrangement of the beds, please read the ship descriptions carefully.

The majority of the vessels features cabins with ensuite facilities (shower, toilet and a sink). These are partly wet cells, separated by a door from the cabin space; in general there is no shower curtain or shower cabin. The shower water flows into a floor drain.

Have a look at the table “Technical Specifications” to get a general overview of vessel length and width, and of the number of cabins. Cabins below deck have a ventilation shaft and/or a porthole. Many ships have cabins below and on deck; in the ship’s description there is also a distinction between main and upper deck. **When making your reservation, you may choose between cabins on deck or cabins below deck (subject to availability). Please note that with booking of a cabin on deck, the cabin could be located either on the main or on the upper deck of the vessel. Preferences regarding a certain deck or a specific cabin number are not subject to prior confirmation.**

The allocation of the cabins is generally organized according to the date of reservation.

**At your arrival, beds with clean and crisp sheets will be waiting for you. For your convenience, towels are provided on all our vessels (two towels per passenger per week).** You are kindly requested to bring your own beach towels. Since the crew will not enter the cabins during the cruise, the guests are responsible to keep them in order.

Also showers and toilets will not be cleaned by the crew during the tour. Communal showers and toilets are regularly cleaned during the whole journey.

The number of cabins indicated in the descriptions, refers to passenger cabins only. The crew members have their own cabins on board, which are not listed in the descriptions.

## Air Conditioning

Almost all ships have air conditioning in the saloon, the majority of the ships now have also air-conditioned cabins (with individual controls). Ships without air conditioning in the cabins are provided with an air conditioner in the aisle below deck. With air conditioning in the aisle, a cooling effect in the cabin is of course only possible if you leave the cabin door open. Generally the air conditioners are activated only when the boat engine or generator is operating, or when the ship is connected to the power supply on land. At overnight stays in secluded coves and small fishing villages without power supply, air conditioners are usually turned off, since it is not possible to run the engine or aggregate without disturbing the night-time peace. In some ports, it may happen that the electricity supply is too weak to provide enough power for multiple ships and their air conditioning at the same time.







### Clothing and Luggage

Leave your evening gowns and tuxedos at home – casual holiday wear, such as shorts and T-shirts, as well as swimwear, are more appropriate. For cooler evenings (especially during the off-season), we recommend a sweater or a sweatshirt, also a rain jacket can occasionally be useful. Since the storage space in the cabins of most ships is not very generous, you should avoid suitcases (especially bulky shell suitcases are completely out of place) and instead bring a duffel bag or sports sack.

Even if the ships are always guarded by at least one crew member, you should leave valuables at home. I.D. Riva Tours disclaims all liability for any lost, stolen or damaged personal property.

### The Food

... corresponds to Mediterranean standards. The breakfast is simple, including coffee and tea, bread, butter and jam. Partly, you will get cold cuts, cheese, eggs or yoghurt as well. The main meals (lunch and/or dinner) usually consist of soup or starters, meat or fish with side dishes and salad, and dessert or fruit. Although our tours are sea voyages, and you often will be served fish, mainly meat is on the menu.

Vegetarian food is available on request on all ships – please advise us at the time of booking if you require vegetarian food. Vegetarian food does not mean that special menus are prepared; rather more side dishes (vegetables) will be served instead of meat.

The preparation of special diet food is generally not possible.



Half board, half board plus or full board is available, depending on the ship (see the price list). Half board service applies to the itineraries DD, DZ and ZD. It consists of breakfast and lunch. Dinner will be served instead of lunch only once.

**"Half board plus" (HB+) comprises breakfast and lunch or breakfast and dinner. The half board plus service starts with a lunch snack on the day of arrival, as soon as embarkation is completed. Later on, dinner will be served. Furthermore, a captain's dinner is held once per voyage. On the other days, dinner can be enjoyed in restaurants ashore. Now and then the captain may offer you to dine on board (e.g., during overnight stays in sheltered bays); this service is subject to be paid separately on board (approx. € 10 to € 25 per meal and person, depending on the order and selection of dishes). Meal service ends with breakfast on disembarkation day.**

**Full board consists of breakfast, lunch and dinner; meal service begins with a lunch snack on the day of embarkation and ends with breakfast on the day of disembarkation.**

The "half board plus" service also applies to all our **"Island Hopping by Bicycle"** cruises. It starts with a lunch snack on the day of embarkation and ends with breakfast on disembarkation day. Mostly, you may enjoy lunch in typical

local restaurants or taverns (not included in the tour price), while dinner will be served on board. Depending on the itinerary, it might also happen that lunch is served on board, while you will have the opportunity to enjoy dinner in one of the restaurants ashore.

On our **Island Hopping** routes we have adapted the menu to meet the needs of cyclists. For breakfast, in addition to the usual coffee or tea, bread, butter and jam, also cold cuts, cheese, corn flakes, muesli, fruit, juices and dairy products like yoghurt will be served.

On **Hiking Cruises** we will serve full board; lunch is served either on board or in lunch boxes during the hike.

### Beverages

The boat saloon functions as restaurant, lounge and bar at the same time. Here you will always get cool drinks – with or without alcohol. Typically, the beverage consumption will be entered in a "checklist" and then settled at the end of the journey. Of course, drinks on board are more expensive than in the supermarket, but remember that you are on a small, "floating" guest house. The prices of the drinks, however, are generally lower than in hotels and can be compared to those in cafés and pubs; for example, about € 1.50 for 0.5 litres of mineral water, € 2 for soft drinks, € 2.50 for 0.5 litres of beer, and from about € 10 for a bottle of wine. **It is not allowed to bring drinks on board.**

### Embarkation

In the ports of **Rijeka** and **Zadar**, the embarkation takes place from 11:30 am until 1:00 pm (except for the ZD-route), in the port of Trogir from 11:30 am until 1:30 pm. Once all guests are aboard, we weigh anchor and set off towards the first port of call.

If you have booked the itinerary DD or DZ (departing from Dubrovnik), or the route ZD (departing from Zadar), you may embark on Saturday at any time convenient for you. The cruise starts on Sunday morning.

If arriving at the ports of **Rijeka** and **Zadar** by your own car, you can enter the port already from 10:00 am. Our Service Team will accompany you to the parking garage respectively the parking lot, and accompany you back to the port.







If arriving to the port of **Trogir** by your own car, you can approach our Check Point already from 10:00 am. Here, you will park your car, and our Service Team will transfer your luggage to the port.

The port of embarkation for passengers arriving by plane (except for passengers booked on itineraries DD, DZ and ZD) depends on the flight schedule.

Guests, who book their transfer with I.D. Riva Tours, will be in the case of late arrival of their flight, transferred to the first overnight port, to embark there in the late afternoon or evening.

With transfer booking via I.D. Riva Tours and flight arrival to Split airport until 12:30 pm, embarkation in the port of Trogir is guaranteed; passengers arriving later will be transferred to the first port of call for embarkation.

If chartering one of our ships, you can decide about the time of embarkation and the start of the cruise by yourself. The time frame is set for embarkation from 11:30 am on the day of arrival and for disembarkation until 9:00 am on the day of departure.

## Disembarkation

Disembarkation generally takes place on the last day until 9:00 am. The crew needs time between disembarkation and embarkation, to organize the cabins as neat and tidy, as you found them one or two weeks before.

## Travel Documents

To enter Croatia, for EU and Swiss citizens, a passport (stay up to three months) or identity card (stay up to 30 days) is sufficient. The documents must have a corresponding period of validity (3 months respective 30 days). Accompanying children need an own document of identification as well.

To enter Montenegro (Route T4), as well as Bosnia-Herzegovina (Route T5), for EU citizens a valid identity card is sufficient. Upon entry into Montenegro with an identity card, a free entry permit is issued at the border, which grants the right to stay in Montenegro. To avoid time-con-

suming paperwork at the border, it is preferable, however, to enter the country with a valid passport.

To be able to create the passenger lists for entering Montenegro, we need the personal data of all participants two weeks prior to departure (name and surname, passport or ID number, date of birth, nationality).

Citizens of non-EU countries, please ask for information in relevant embassies or consulates.

If you arrive by car, you should always keep the green insurance card at hand, although it is no longer required in Croatia for vehicles registered in the European Union.

## Arriving by Plane

The port of embarkation for passengers arriving by plane (except for the itineraries DD, DZ and ZD) depends on the flight schedule. Guests, who book their transfer from/to the airport with I.D. Riva Tours, will be in the case of late arrival of their flight, transferred to the first overnight port, to embark there in the late afternoon or evening.

With transfer booking via I.D. Riva Tours and flight arrival to Split airport until 12:30 pm, embarkation in the port of Trogir is guaranteed; passengers arriving later will be transferred to the first port of call for embarkation.



If travelling to the port of embarkation by plane, you are responsible for your transfer to the port of embarkation or to the first overnight port. Of course, you can book your transfer from the airport to the ship and vice versa as a separate service with I.D. Riva Tours. You will find the applicable surcharges on the price pages.

Since most return flights are scheduled around noon or in the afternoon, you may still have the opportunity for a relaxing shopping trip or a visit to the beach.

From the port of Rijeka, the transfer to the airport on the island of Krk takes place on Saturday morning, immediately upon disembarkation. If your flight departs in the afternoon or evening, you can choose if you like to be transferred directly to the airport or to the town of Malinska. In Malinska, you can enjoy your last vacation day at the beach, while our partner agency is keeping your luggage safe. Without an additional surcharge, you then will be transferred to the airport on time.

## Luggage Storage

If you combine your cruise with a hotel stay, you might not want to take your entire luggage on the ship. In Rijeka, you can leave your luggage in the baggage room of the bus station (about 300 metres from the port of embarkation). The cost is approximately € 1.50 per day, per piece of luggage. In the ports of Zadar and Trogir, our representatives will suggest appropriate solutions. The cost is about € 10 per item, per week.

## Parking at the Port

In all ports of embarkation, we will be happy to arrange secure parking lots for you. Please inform us about your needs and wishes already at the time of booking. In Rijeka, a parking garage is available – the fee is 360 kunas (approx. € 50) per week; in Zadar and Trogir, parking fees are 300 kunas (approx. € 40) per week; in Dubrovnik, a public guarded parking is available in the port of Gruž – the fee is 50 kunas per day (approx. € 50 per week). Parking fees are to be paid on-site, in local currency kuna (HRK). The parking lots are guarded, but not insured through the car park operators or us. There might be coverage in case the vehicle is comprehensively insured (basically the same liability rules apply as in regular parking lots or parking garages). Upon arrival, please follow the directions you receive from us with your travel documents and sign up with our representatives at the port. The park-





ing garage in Rijeka and the parking lots in Zadar are outside the port area – our Service Team will accompany you there and back to the port. In Trogir, you will park your car at our Check Point, just a few minutes by foot from the port. In Dubrovnik, the public parking lot is situated in the port.

### Electricity and Water

Of course there are electricity and water on board, but not in unlimited quantity. All ships have 220-volt generators, which of course are, considering the night-time peace and quiet, not always in operation. The same is true when anchoring in secluded bays, as it certainly would not be pleasant to take a sunbath on deck, “accompanied” by constant motor or generator noise.

We kindly ask you to pay particular attention to the use of high-performance electronic devices, such as hair dryers. With simultaneous operation of a number of hair dryers, the electrical system is quickly overloaded and fuses to interrupt the power supply.

The capacity of the water tanks is related to the number of cabins. There will be sufficient water for washing and showers, even when the tanks cannot be refilled for several days. This presupposes, however, that all passengers use the precious liquid with some common sense. The ships usually use a central hot water system for showers.

### WiFi Internet

Beginning from 2014, WiFi internet access will be available on all our vessels. You may use this service with your

own laptop, tablet or smartphone. Please note that due to technical reasons, it will not be possible to surf the internet all the time.

**Fair Usage Policy:** The WiFi internet access on our vessels works via UMTS/HSPA. This means that there are no flat rates available so far and that the provider might impose limits on downloading, or throttle the speed. Please respect the service limitations and refrain from downloading large data files such as movies, videos, or music. In case of non-compliance, the captain reserves the right to terminate the service at any time.

### Environment

In the interest of environmental protection - enshrined in the Croatian Constitution - we urge you not to throw any waste into the sea or down the toilets. In all ships there are sufficient waste disposal, in order to ensure an environmentally correct waste removal.

Please help actively to keep our Adriatic Sea, the “bluest” of all seas, clean.

### Sleeping on Deck

Many of our guests consider it a unique experience to spend the night in the open air, under the starry skies of the Mediterranean. There is of course plenty of room on deck, but please bring a sleeping bag and a foam pad or air mattress, as mattresses and bedding from the cabins are not allowed to be carried on deck.

### Night-time, Peace and Quiet

Usually, at 11:00 pm, it gets quiet on board. This is of course not a rigid rule, but rather depends on the formation of the “Holiday-Crew” – on some ships the party will go on a bit longer than on others. Due to their construction, the ships are clairaudient, and in some ports, due to space constraints, several vessels may anchor side by side – therefore, mutual considerateness is appropriate.

Generally, the ships moor in harbours of larger towns (see route descriptions). Since the harbour is usually the lifeline of those towns, and since on summer evenings, all social life in Mediterranean countries takes place outdoor (restaurants, cafés, pubs, terraces), the evenings and nights are usually somewhat livelier. Especially in the months of July and August, in the most coastal places traditional annual festivities are celebrated, which often last until the early morning hours. I.D. Riva Tours has no influence on any noise in various ports.

## Music and Entertainment

... are not uncommon on board – like spontaneous parties. If you play a musical instrument, such as a guitar or harmonica, make sure you bring it along.

## Routes

The routes are as individual as the single ships. They correspond largely to the descriptions in the catalogue, but may vary. Many captains will be pleased to show you their favourite bays, and in many ports, if several ships moor there for the night, there might be no space left.

Places mentioned in the route descriptions are not necessarily places to stay overnight. It may happen, for example, that in the afternoon you have the opportunity to visit the relevant site and then continue to stay in another bay; or that you will stay in a bay overnight and visit the place mentioned in the tour description only the next morning. If for the night, both “bay” and “port” are possible options, it basically depends on the captain and on the desire of the majority of the guests, where to go. It is also possible that routes are driven in reverse order; during Route R1, for example, half of the boats will start towards Cres instead of Krk, and then continue the journey accordingly.

We have designed our routes in a way to guarantee that each day's destination is within easy reach under normal weather conditions – it is up to the captain, to change the route according to weather conditions, or to extend or reduce port stopovers.

The route schedule of each ship can be found in the route plans, next to the price tables. This plan shows the situation of September 2013 and may change depending on bookings and occupancy – anyhow, when you book, we will inform you which ship is planned to sail the chosen route, or which route your ship will take.

## Charter

When chartering a boat, it is obligatory for all passengers to book half board treatment. If you opt for full board, this will be binding for all tour participants. **The combination of half and full board within a charter group is not possible. However, it is possible for the entire charter group to book half board on specific days and full board for the remaining days** (e.g. 3 days half board and 4 days full board). Please inform us at least four weeks prior to your travel date. **The selected catering is to be paid equal to the respective minimum number of charter participants, set for the surcharge calculation (see table with charter prices).**

The list of participants must be delivered at least four weeks prior to the travel date. Until four days prior to





departure amendments regarding passenger number and names are free of charge (see also our "General Terms and Conditions").

The routes within Croatian territorial waters can be discussed individually. The average daily sailing time is about five hours (= 35 hours per week), but not more than seven hours per day. When exceeding the average daily sailing time, a fuel surcharge applies, payable to the captain. You should therefore inform us in time, if possible already at the moment of booking, about your route requests and wishes, so we can estimate the daily sailing time and calculate a possibly fuel surcharge.

Example: While the Routes R1 or Z2 are within the scope of the charter price, for the Routes T1 or T3 a fuel surcharge of € 15 or € 30 per person applies (the fuel surcharge is to be paid per person, according to the minimum number of charter participants).

Sports activities, such as bike tours, during a charter trip are possible only on request and on certain ships. Additional fees or costs will apply. See also "Important Information about Charter of a Motorized Sailing Boat".

### "Shared" Twin Cabins

When booking one of our active cruises ("Island Hopping by Bicycle", "Active & Cappuccino" and "Hiking Cruises"), you may also book "shared" cabins without surcharge. In this case, you will share your cabin with another person of the same sex. For all other cruises, shared twin cabins are not available, but single cabins (only M/S Krana Mora, MS Antonela and MS Maček) or twin/double cabins for single use (see price list for surcharges).

### Life on Board

A cruise on one of our boats is certainly a unique experience. But please note, that those planks have their drawbacks: stairs are narrower and steeper than you may be used to. After a rain shower or with morning dew, the deck can be slippery, thus creating numerous "pitfalls". Since wood is a living material and easily contracts under warm summer temperatures, in case of rain or bad weather, water could enter your cabin. In any case, in bad weather you should always make sure to close all portholes or windows in your cabin. Portholes and windows should also stay closed during sailing.

**Since especially in high season some ports may be crowded, often several ships will moor side by side. We therefore ask you to take special care when climbing across other vessels to board or go on land, particularly**

**in relation to the different deck heights of the vessels. This is especially important after the consumption of alcohol, since we are not liable for possible accidents.**

Particular caution is also appropriate if you anchor in a bay and take a "bold leap" into the refreshing water. First of all, be careful not to hurt yourself while jumping from the deck. On the other hand, remember the increased danger of slipping, since the deck will be wet due to other guests coming out of the water.

### Children on Board

Without any doubt, a cruise is an unforgettable experience for children. Due to the special circumstances on board of a motorized sailing boat, we recommend our cruises only for school-age children who know to swim. Especially children will discover new things on board every day, like the many switches and levers at the helm, hoisting the sails or anchoring. We kindly ask you to consider the risk of accidents and to take appropriate precautions, since parental supervision on board is your responsibility.

### Fishing

The Croatian Adriatic is an ideal fishing ground. Of course you can bring your fishing gear and use it from the boat or from the shore. You will need a fishing license, issued by many local travel agents (extra fee applies).

### Pets

Pets are not allowed on our cruises.

### Representatives and Guides

In the ports, during embarkation and disembarkation, you will be assisted by the Riva Service Team. Our representatives are available as contact persons at the port of embarkation (they will accompany you to the parking lot, answer questions about the location of ships, etc.). On board, a short welcome meeting will take place.

While the itineraries DD, DZ and ZD are accompanied by a tour guide, the standard routes, such as R1, R2, T1, T3, etc. are not guided routes – this means that you will not have a guide on board. Sightseeing tours or excursions according to the route descriptions are done by local guides.

Active cruises like Island Hopping by Bicycle or Hiking Cruises are guided routes, a guide will accompany you during the entire cruise as well as on the tours ashore.



### Payment on Board

Sojourn taxes and groundage, as well as drinks and all extras on board can be paid in the local currency Kuna (HRK), in Euros (EUR), Swiss Franks (CHF) or US Dollars (USD). Credit and debit cards are not accepted.

### Not Included

Our prices do not include sojourn taxes (€ 7) and groundage (€ 14). The total amount of € 21 per week and per person (children up to 12 years: € 10) is payable upon embarkation.

Entrance fees to museums and national parks, etc., or additional excursions are not included and must be paid on-site, if not mentioned in the description explicitly as included in the tour price.

### Minimum Number of Participants

According to our General Terms and Conditions, our cruises are subject to a minimum number of participants, required to ensure that the cruise takes place. The minimum number of participants for each ship is stated in the price tables. As soon as it becomes obvious, that the specified minimum number of participants will not be reached, we will inform you not later than 22 days prior to the travel date. Of course, we will also provide, availability permitting, an offer on an alternative ship.

### Insurance

Travel insurance is not compulsory, however we strongly recommend that you have cover for your own peace of mind and security. Emergency medical coverage is most important. Insurance policies vary, so read the fine print carefully to see exactly what is covered, or ask your travel agent for advice.







Rental bicycles in front of the M/S Sveti Vid

### Difficulty Level of our Tours

The Croatian Adriatic coast and the islands are not like the lowland, but mostly hilly, and partly mountainous with steep climbs. Therefore, to participate in our tours, a good physical condition is essential. The routes are suitable only for participants who bike or do other sports regularly.

You should furthermore bear in mind, that the temperatures in Croatia could often be much higher than in your home country and may reach 30°C and more, even in June or September.

We have created route profiles for all our tours, in order to give you an overview of the difficulty of the routes and stages. The creation of the profiles was carried out with utmost care. Anyhow, small differences due to measurement tolerances of heights and distances are possible. The tour descriptions and line profiles in this catalogue are therefore purely informative. The actual distance travelled may depend on various factors – therefore, in consultation with the participants, legs can be reduced or extended, or, in case of bad weather or high temperatures, replaced by longer swimming breaks. Depending on the physical condition of the participants, the bike guides may suggest routes with lower or higher levels of difficulty. Trips to small island locations – to visit a landmark or a lodge for an additional break – are often not taken into account in the descriptions and leg profiles. Since the roads on the islands generally run above the villages, additional ascents and descents are possible. It

may also occur that some viewpoints or sites cannot be reached by bicycle, but are accessible only on foot – in such cases, we may opt for a short walk.

### Bicycle Helmet

For your own safety, we strongly recommend that you wear a bicycle helmet. With booking one of our active cruises – "Island Hopping by Bicycle" or "Active & Cappuccino", a rental bike is included in the tour price and we will gladly provide you with a helmet as well. Please advise with booking, should you require a helmet. Of course, you may also bring your own.

### Rental Bicycles

Our bikes are sturdy Trekking Bikes with aluminium frame, Shimano gears, lightweight luggage racks and bottle holders. All bikes are new or have been used not more than one season. They are checked and serviced weekly (after each trip), and completely overhauled during the winter.

### Children's Bicycles

On our "Active & Cappuccino" routes ex Rijeka (RC) and Trogir (TC), children's bicycles are available as well. Please indicate with your booking if you need children's bicycles, so that we can plan ahead. For children from approx. 10 years of age, our ladies' bicycles with a frame size of 44 cm, are suitable as well. On our regular Island Hopping routes, children's bicycles are available only at a limited number, and can be booked only on request.

### eBikes

In recent years, eBikes (electric bicycles) have increasingly come into vogue. Of course, we did not ignore this new trend, and therefore, starting from 2012, we are offering you the opportunity to rent eBikes on our island hopping routes starting from Rijeka and Trogir. This will give elderly and not experienced guests the opportunity to participate in more challenging tours, because the eBikes will ease the trip, especially on uphill tracks. Our eBikes "Dover Impulse 8R HS" are purchased exclusively from the renowned German manufacturer "Raleigh".

### Liability/Insurance

Participation in bicycle tours is at your own risk and responsibility – I.D. Riva Tours is not liable for bike accidents. We recommend that you take out a travel insurance.

Children's bicycle for the "Active & Cappuccino" routes





## Our Bicycles

Not only our vessels are serviced and security-checked every year. We pay highest attention to our fleet of bicycles as well. Our bicycles are not only serviced permanently, but also exchanged approximately every second year. For the 2014 season alone, we have purchased 70 new bicycles – "Gepida Alboin 300" and "Gepida Alboin 500". In the following we will give you a few technical specifications:

- Frame: aluminium
- Frame size ladies: 44, 48 cm
- Frame size men: 48, 52, 56 cm
- Brakes: Gepida V-Brake, Magura Hydraulic Rim Brake
- Deraileur: Shimano TX, Shimano Alivio, Shimano Deore
- Seat tube: Post Modern Suspension
- Saddle: Selle Royal Ariel Gel
- Tyres: Schwalbe Terra 28", Schwalbe Tyrango 28"



Weekly maintenance in the port of Rijeka



Of course, smaller repairs are done by our Bike Team during the tour!



A part of our Bike Team

## Our eBikes

Our brandnew eBikes (electric bicycles), type "Dover Impulse 8R HS", manufactured in 2014, are considered for everyday use with excellent ride comfort. This will give elderly and not experienced guests the opportunity to participate in more challenging tours, because the eBikes will ease the trip, especially on uphill tracks.

- Frame: Impulse V2, alloy
- Fork: Verso III, alloy with lockout
- Stem: Concept SL, ahead, adjustable
- Motor: Impulse II Pedelec 36 V/250 W, with Shift-Sensor
- Brakes: Magura HS11, hydraulic rim brake
- Seat tube: Patent, MCU, suspension
- Saddle: Selle Bassano Feel GT
- Rims: Rodi Freeway
- Tyres: Schwalbe Marathon, 40-622





## Technical Specifications of our Vessels

	Page in brochure	No. of passengers	Lenght over all (m)	Width (m)	Hull	Year of construction	Reconstruction	Engine power (HP)	Velocity (knots)	Fuel tank (litres)	Water tank (litres)	Sun deck (m²)	Public			Cabins – kind, location and equipment								
													Shower/toilet	Shower	Toilet	Single cabins	Twin/double cabins	Triple cabins	Cabins on lower deck	Cabins on main deck	Cabins on upper deck	Shower/toilet	Air conditioning	
Albatros	25	24	29.00	6.75	wood	1935	2012	350	10	3,500	12,000	120	—	1	2	—	9	2	8	—	3	✓	✓	
Amore	21	40	40.00	8.00	steel	2011	—	2x300	10	10,000	50,000	250	2	—	—	—	17	2	8	5	6	✓	✓	
Aneta	73	32	32.00	6.50	wood	1958	2009	400	10	4,000	20,000	150	1	—	—	—	13	2	2	13	—	✓	—	
Antonela	20	35	33.00	7.50	steel	2007	—	500	9	5,000	30,000	150	—	—	1	1	17	—	8	5	5	✓	✓	
Atlantic	22	40	42.00	8.00	steel	2014	—	2x350	10	10,000	50,000	300	2	—	—	—	17	2	8	11	—	✓	✓	
Columbo	68	37	35.00	7.65	steel	2009	—	500	10	7,000	30,000	120	1	—	—	—	14	3	8	4	5	✓	✓	
Dalmatino	50	26	26.00	6.25	wood	1957	1990	216	8	2,000	12,000	90	1	—	—	—	13	—	—	8	5	✓	✓	
Kažimir	28	38	39.00	7.00	wood	1946	2000	510	11	5,500	20,000	150	2	—	—	—	11	6	—	8	9	✓	✓	
Kruna Mora	23	32	43.75	7.30	wood	1964	2007	2x370	12	16,000	18,000	250	2	—	—	1	11	3	8	1	6	✓	✓	
Lastavica	49	32	32.90	7.80	steel	2008	—	2x387	11	8,000	22,000	150	—	—	1	—	8	6	6	4	4	✓	✓	
Maček	67	33	35.00	8.00	steel	2004	—	2x360	11	12,000	40,000	200	—	1	1	1	13	2	8	4	4	✓	✓	
Milena	70	38	35.00	7.65	steel	2012	—	500	10	7,000	30,000	120	1	—	—	—	13	4	8	4	5	✓	✓	
Mirabela	71	26	25.50	6.00	wood	1950	2005	260	8.5	3,500	9,000	100	1	—	—	—	7	4	—	6	5	✓	—	
Nerezine	51	34	29.80	6.70	wood	1922	2002	400	9	5,000	20,000	110	2	—	—	—	14	2	2	4	10	✓	—	
Orion	29	22	25.30	5.20	wood	1907	1986	200	8	1,500	5,000	80	—	2	2	—	11	—	11	—	—	—	—	
Orkan	74	20	20.00	6.00	wood	1928	2006	200	7	1,300	8,500	60	1	—	—	—	10	—	5	3	2	✓	—	
Otac Ivan	72	37	33.00	7.00	wood	1955	2000	450	10	3,500	20,000	150	—	1	1	—	14	3	4	7	6	✓	✓	
Otac Luka	31	16	21.50	5.00	wood	1887	1995	200	7.5	1,000	3,000	55	4	—	—	—	8	—	8	—	—	—	—	
Planka	27	24	27.30	6.20	wood	1957	2005	320	9	2,500	10,000	100	2	—	—	—	7	4	4	3	4	✓	✓	
Poseidon	24	24	28.50	6.20	wood	1973	2005	300	9	3,000	8,000	120	1	—	—	—	9	2	10	1	—	✓	✓	
Pravedan	75	14	21.00	5.00	wood	1900	2005	85	7	800	4,000	50	—	1	1	—	7	—	5	2	—	✓	—	
Princess Aloha	99	38	38.00	8.00	steel	2012	—	2x400	12	8,000	40,000	200	2	—	1	—	16	2	8	10	—	✓	✓	
Sagena	66	18	31.00	6.50	wood	1991	2007	360	11	3,000	10,000	100	1	—	—	—	6	2	4	2	2	✓	✓	
Sveti Vid	26	32	35.50	7.30	wood	1955	2000	612	8	11,000	22,000	150	2	—	—	—	7	6	—	5	8	✓	✓	
Vila	30	16	20.00	4.60	wood	1930	1980	160	7	1,300	4,000	70	3	—	—	—	8	—	8	—	—	—	—	
Vilma	69	28	30.00	7.35	steel	2012	—	400	10	5,000	23,000	200	—	—	2	—	11	2	4	5	4	✓	✓	
Vita	98	38	37.00	7.70	steel	2014	—	2x330	11	7,000	35,000	200	—	—	2	—	16	2	8	10	—	✓	✓	





# General Terms and Conditions

## 1. Agency for third party services

When I.D. Riva Tours GmbH (hereinafter referred to as I.D. Riva Tours) explicitly mediates programmes of other tour operators or individual services of third party suppliers, such as flights, car rentals, etc., I.D. Riva Tours only provides proper mediation, not the performance or service itself.

The conclusion of the mediated agreement and its content is determined by the relevant statutory requirements and, where appropriate, according to the conditions of each party.

## 2. Conclusion of contract/Performance provided

2.1 Through the travel application (booking), the customer bindingly agrees with I.D. Riva Tours to close a travel contract. Bookings can be made verbally, by telephone, in written form or by electronic means (internet).

2.2 In case of an electronic booking, the tour operator immediately confirms the receipt of the booking by electronic means. This receipt confirmation does not yet constitute a booking confirmation. The travel contract is closed only when I.D. Riva Tours sends the customer an appropriate confirmation in text form. Anyhow, the customer is bonded to the application not longer than 14 days from receipt of the application until confirmation by I.D. Riva Tours.

2.3 The basis of the booking is the text in the travel brochure or on the website, if necessary, modified by I.D. Riva Tours by an amendment notice pursuant to Point 18, until the closure of the contract or in case of a special arrangement with the customer. In case of possible need for proof, this should be done in written form.

2.4 Intermediary agencies are not authorized to take different or additional agreements. Location and hotel brochures, as well as websites, whose author is not the tour operator, do not have to be respected, if they were not made by special arrangement with the customer.

## 3. Privacy and operating air carrier

3.1 I.D. Riva Tours collects and uses customer data to organize the tour, for the completion of the contract and for customer service purposes. In case the customer does not wish to receive advertising material from I.D. Riva Tours, he / she may, in accordance with Article 28 of Federal Data Protection Act (BDSG), refuse the permission to use of the data; please also note the customers' rights according to Article 34 and Article 35 BDSG. To exercise all the mentioned rights, it is sufficient to send a short message to the contact mentioned below at Point 20.

3.2 The EU Regulation No. 2111 from 14.12.2005 obligates tour operators, travel agents and mediators of transport contracts to inform their customers before the relevant air transport on the identity of each operating airline once it is defined. In case this information is not available at the moment of the booking, in the meantime the most probable airline must be stated. In case the operating airline changes after the booking, the customer will be informed immediately.

## 4. Cruises

All vessels offered by I.D. Riva Tours meet the regulations of the Croatian Register of Shipping and other legislation concerning their condition and their safety equipment. In the interest of safety, in cases of force majeure, e.g., average or engine failure, routes may be changed, other vessels may be used or the nearest available port may be visited – this is pointed out as a precaution. Possible warranty claims will not be taken into consideration.

## 5. Payment of the travel price/deposit

5.1 All payments of the travel price shall be made only upon delivery of the insolvency insurance policy, according to Article 651 k paragraph 3 BGB. For each booking, an insolvency insurance policy on the total value of the booked tour will be issued and delivered, valid for all participants mentioned in the travel confirmation. It should come together with the travel confirmation, otherwise please provide immediate information.

5.2 Upon receipt of an insolvency insurance policy, the customer must immediately pay a deposit equal to 20% of the total tour price; for boat charter contracts equal to 25%. The remaining payment is due 21 days prior to departure. If the contract is concluded after the 20th day before departure, the full price must be paid immediately after receiving the insolvency insurance policy.

5.3 Our insurance company: Generali Versicherungs AG. For questions please contact "ReiseGarant" – Society for the placement of insolvency insurance mbH, Jessenstr. 4, D-22767 Hamburg, Phone +49 40 38 03 72 30.

5.4 Cancellation Compensation, processing and transfer fees and insurance premiums are due immediately.

## 6. Price changes

6.1 I.D. Riva Tours is entitled to increase the tour price after contract closure, in case of unpredictable increases for I.D. Riva Tours or new settings of the below designated price components due to circumstances I.D. Riva Tours are not responsible for: exchange rates for the booked travel; transportation costs (especially regarding the oil price, port or airport fees, security fees in connection with transportation, entry, residence and entrance fees regulated by public law). The price increase is permitted only if there are more than four months between the signing of the contract and the beginning of the journey.

6.2 The tour price may be increased only by the amount equal to the sum of all incurred increases in the price components referred to in paragraph 6.1 of the booked trip after the contract closure. Where relevant cost increases relate to a tour group as a whole, they are initially allocated to the individual traveler. Depending on which calculation is more favourable for the customer, the originally calculated average number of participants or the expected number of participants will be used. Upon request, I.D. Riva Tours is obliged to explain to the customer the reasons and extent of the price increase.

6.3 I.D. Riva Tours must inform the customer immediately and not later than 22 days before departure, about any price increase.

6.4 In case of an increase of travel costs equal to more than 5%, the customer is entitled, without any penalty payment, to withdraw from the contract. Instead, the participation in an equivalent journey from the I.D. Riva Tours product range can be required, if I.D. Riva Tours can offer this without an extra charge. Withdrawal or a replacement tour must be explained and/or requested immediately from I.D. Riva Tours or the travel agent.

## 7. Minimum number of participants

If the travel advertisement or other documents, which have become part of the contract, set a minimum number of participants, I.D. Riva Tours will withdraw from the travel contract not later than 22 days before departure, if that number is not reached.

If I.D. Riva Tours in such case withdraws from the travel contract, the customer may request to join another tour, which I.D. Riva Tours is able to provide without additional cost to the customer from its own product range. Otherwise, the paid deposit will be immediately and fully reimbursed.

## 8. Change of the person travelling/ Booking changes

8.1 Until the beginning of the tour, the customer may request that a third person designated by him/her enters the rights and obligations arising from the travel contract. I.D. Riva Tours may object to the entry in case the third person does not meet the travel requirements or when his/her participation does not meet government regulations or administrative orders. Upon submission, the original and the new customer are both liable for the holiday price and for additional costs incurred by the change.

8.2 After contract closure, the customer has no right to change travel dates, destination, start point, accommodation or transport (transfer). Starting from 30 days before departure, changes concerning the contents of the contract – unless the requested amended services are available – will usually be considered a withdrawal from the travel contract according to the regulations of Point 9 and accepted simultaneously as a new registration.

8.3 If I.D. Riva Tours accepts a booking change, a rebooking fee of € 25.00 per change will be charged; participants' name changes will be charged € 10.00 per person.

8.4 Rebooking from charter to cruises is available only up to 60 days prior to departure. The rebooking fee is 5% of the confirmed charter price.

## 9. Cancellation prior to departure

In case of a withdrawal from the travel contract before departure (cancellation), I.D. Riva Tours may claim a specifically calculated compensation for cancellation or withdrawal (I.D. Riva Tours may decide to send a compensation invoice) or apply following:

9.1 Hotels, holiday rentals, flight-, bus-, and train packages, cruises (not charter):  
until 30 days before departure: 20%  
from 29 to 22 days before departure: 25%  
from 21 to 15 days before departure: 35%  
from 14 to 8 days before departure: 50%  
from 7 to 4 days before departure: 60%  
from 3 to 1 day(s) before departure: 70%  
In case of cancellation on the day of departure: 80%

## 9.2 Charter of ships

until 75 days before departure: 15%  
from 74 to 60 days before departure: 20%  
from 59 to 30 days before departure: 40%  
from 29 to 22 days before departure: 50%  
from 21 to 7 days before departure: 60%  
from 6 to 1 day(s) before departure: 75%  
In case of cancellation on the day of departure: 90%

## 9.3 Additional clause for charter ships

In case of cancellation of individual persons (change in the actual number of participants) within 3 days before departure, the booked meals of the cancelled participant (half or full board) must be fully paid.

The key date for calculating the time limit is the receipt of the withdrawal. It is left up to the customer to prove that the incurred loss was less severe. We recommend the customer to explain his/her withdrawal in written form.

## 10. Insurance

I.D. Riva Tours explicitly recommends customers to close a trip cancellation insurance and an insurance to cover repatriation costs in case of accident or illness. We will be happy to assist EU citizens: Europäische Reiseversicherung AG, Vogelweidestraße 5, D-81677 München.

## 11. Duties and rights of travellers in case of non satisfactory services

11.1 If the journey is not provided according to the terms of contract, the customer may claim compensation from the tour operator. The tour operator may deny the compensation claim if it requires a disproportionate effort.

11.2 If the tour operator does offer assistance within reasonable time limit specified by the customer, the customer can adjust things himself and demand reimbursement of necessary expenses. Formal notice is unnecessary if the tour operator denies corrections or if immediate remedial is relevant to the special interest of the customer.

11.3 For the duration of the failure to produce the contracted travel service, the customer can submit a claim for a decrease of the price (reduction). This claim is void, when the customer culpably fails to report the defect.

11.4 If the journey is severely spoiled due to a disservice, or the continuation of the journey is reasonably not possible, then the customer

can terminate the travel contract in accordance with legal regulations. Before that, he must set a reasonable time to allow remedy. Formal notice is unnecessary if remedy is impossible or refused by the tour operator, or if the immediate termination of the contract is justified by a special interest of the customer.

11.5 Compensation claim and notice of defects of tours organized by I.D. Riva Tours must be addressed to the travel guide/local representative of I.D. Riva Tours (see contact details in your travel documents). If possible and reasonable, you can address I.D. Riva Tours directly (see contact details in Point 20 of the terms and in the travel documents), when the tour guide/local representation is not present or unreachable.

## 12. Rights and duties of the tour guide

12.1 The respective guide/local representative of I.D. Riva Tours (contact details are provided in the travel documents you will receive before travelling) is responsible during the tour to receive notices of defects, correct claims and provide for remedial action where this is possible and necessary. He/she is not entitled or authorized to accept and approve claims for price reduction or compensation with effect against I.D. Riva Tours.

12.2 The termination of the travel contract by I.D. Riva Tours (e.g., in case of force majeure or unreasonableness of continuing the contract due to behaviour contrary to the contract by the operator), can be pronounced by the tour guide/local representative of I.D. Riva Tours, as far as they are authorized by I.D. Riva Tours.

## 13. Limitation of liability for I.D. Riva Tours as a tour operator

13.1 The contractual liability to the client regarding the compensation of damages that are not physical injuries, is limited to three times the tour price, as far as  
– the damage was not caused by gross negligence or intentionally, or  
– I.D. Riva Tours is responsible for the damage caused to the client only through the fault of a service provider.

13.2 The liability of I.D. Riva Tours regarding damages caused by torts, where they are not physical injuries or caused by wilful intent or gross negligence, is limited to three times the total tour price of the affected participant. Anyhow, up to 4,100,00 €, I.D. Riva Tours is liable without limit.

## 14. Liability of I.D. Riva Tours in mediation of third party services

When I.D. Riva Tours mediates only certain third party services (compare Point 1.), I.D. Riva Tours is liable only for the correct mediation of the service, not for the service performance itself.

## 15. Delay, damage or loss of luggage

Damage to luggage or shipment delays in air travel and other transportation should be notified on-site to the appropriate carriers and then confirmed in written form (e.g., "Lost Report" at the airport), in order to avoid loss of entitlement in accordance with international agreements. In addition, please also observe the regulations of Point 11 and Point 17.

## 16. Passport, visa and health regulations

16.1 The information on these regulations by I.D. Riva Tours at booking refers to the state at that time for members of the EU member state, in which the booking takes place, without regard to personal circumstances, where no specific details were provided.

16.2 I.D. Riva Tours explicitly points out that there is always a possibility of a subsequent amendment of the rules. I.D. Riva Tours will make all reasonable efforts to inform the customer of any changes as soon as possible, but recommends to additionally follow the news media, in order to be prepared for eventual changes.

16.3 The customer should inform him/herself about infection and vaccination and other preventive measures, and, if necessary, ask

for medical advice concerning thrombosis and other health risks. General information is available in health departments, with medical travel experienced doctors, at travel medical information centres, or the Federal Centre for Health Education.

16.4 In case difficulties arise for the customer, in reference to above rules, that prevent or affect the participation in the trip, the customer is not entitled to cancel the travel contract without penalty, when I.D. Riva Tours is able to render services and I.D. Riva Tours is not responsible for the difficulties. Mutual claims in the event of default will not be respected, unless they interfere with the liability limits in these terms of travel.

## 17. Claim status, preclusion period, prescription

17.1 In case of contractual claims for total or partial non-performance or inadequate performance of travel services, the customer must, within one month after the contractually agreed end of the arrangement, inform I.D. Riva Tours at the contact information below. Only in case of involuntary failure to comply, an assertion of claims after the deadline is possible.

17.2 The customer rights referred to in Point 17.1 will expire in one year, unless there are claims concerning personal injury, or claims based on wilful misconduct or if gross negligence is involved. Such contractual rights shall expire in two years. The period begins with the date on which the journey should end according to the contract.

## 18. Validity of the brochure information

The information in the brochure or on the internet can only take into account situations and circumstances at the moment of printing and/or updating; unfortunately, even despite the greatest care, printing errors may occur. Amendments to the offer remain therefore possible, until the last final declaration of contract closure by I.D. Riva Tours.

## 19. Miscellaneous

Additionally statutory provisions apply (in particular the travel contract regulations in the Article 651ff of the Civil Code (BGB), where I.D. Riva Tours operates as a tour operator and where German Law is applicable for the contract).

## 20. Contact Details

I.D. Riva Tours GmbH  
Managing Director: Selimir Ognjenović  
Neuhauser Str. 27, D-80331 Munich  
Phone +49 89 23 11 000  
Fax +49 89 23 11 00 22  
eMail: info@idrava.com  
Internet: www.idrava.com  
Registered at the Lower District Court Munich (Amtsgericht München) HRB 107372

## IMPRINT

### Design & prepress production:

mediteran[dot]biz, El Gouna | Red Sea | Egypt  
e-mail: marketing@mediteran.biz  
Assistants: Apple Macintosh® & Adobe CS6®

### Photos:

Vlado Bugarin, Damir Ivošević, Renko Kosinović, Horst Rudolph, Erich Siebert, Predrag Spasojević, Monika Zeller, Riva guests, tourist associations, mediteran[dot]biz, archives.

Editorial deadline: February 2014

Copyright © 2014 I.D. Riva Tours GmbH

No part of this brochure, or containing images, graphics and texts may be reproduced, published

I.D. Riva Tours  
is a member of DRV –  
German Travel Association



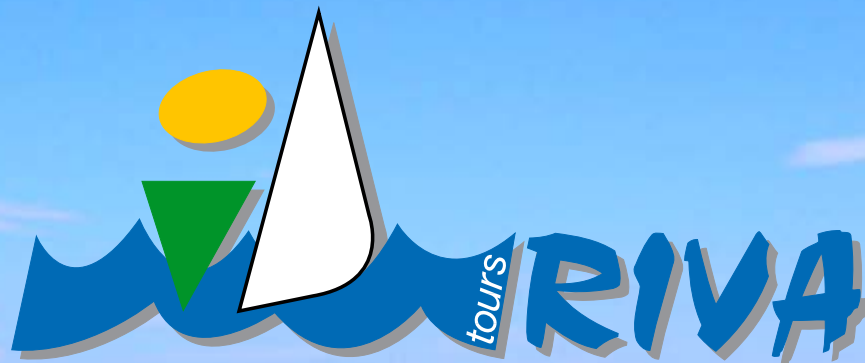


# Island Hopping by Bicycle

The ideal blend of biking holidays and a cruise – for those who wish to explore day by day new landscapes by bike, without having to change their hotel every day, or even to return to the same starting point. The hotel should rather accompany them – in our case “swim with them” – and avoid every day packing of your luggage. Is there a better way to combine a vacation with outdoor activities, good food and the culture of a small, but so diverse country?

Operated by:

*I.D. RIVA TOURS GmbH*  
*Neuhauser Str. 27 / D-80331 Munich*  
*Phone +49.89.23.11.00 / Fax 23.11.00.26*  
*info@idriva.com*  
*www.idriva.com*



Info & Reservation:

**Kompas Touristik España, S.A.**  
(DMC/ Agencia Viajes Receptivo Paises Europa Central y del Este)  
C/ Paris 162-164, Entlo. 2ª, 08036 Barcelona, Spain  
Tel: +34 93 2466777 / Fax: +34 93 2454188  
E-mail: [kompas.info@kompas-spain.com](mailto:kompas.info@kompas-spain.com)  
[www.kompas-spain.com](http://www.kompas-spain.com)